

19PAU101

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Semester – I
8H – 6C

Instruction Hours / week: L: 6 T: 2 P: 0

Marks: Internal: 40

External: 60

Total: 100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

COURSE OBJECTIVES:**To make the students**

1. To make the students learn the basic concepts, conventions, nature of accounting and also to acquire Conceptual Knowledge in different accounting standards.
2. To know about the accounting process and preparation of final accounts and inventory valuation.
3. To understand and apply the techniques for preparing accounts in different business organizations like consignment, joint venture and Non – trading concern.
4. To know the accounting procedure for branches and also to ascertain the financial position of each branch separately.
5. To learn and apply the accounting procedures for partnership firm.

COURSE OUTCOMES:**Learners should be able to**

1. Comprehend the accounting concepts, principles and to comply the accounting standards.
2. Prepare the final accounts and compute inventory valuation.
3. Recognize the accounting process of financial statement and critically think in preparing accounts, rectification of errors, Consignment and Joint Venture.
4. Acquire knowledge on accounting for branches and also to ascertain the financial position of each branch separately.
5. To apply appropriate judgment derived from knowledge of accounting theory to prepare and validate the accuracy of financial statements.

UNIT I Accounting Information System:

- i. Accounting as an information system, the users of financial accounting information and their needs. Qualitative characteristics of accounting, information. Functions, advantages and limitations of accounting. Branches of accounting. Bases of accounting; cash basis and accrual basis.
- ii. The nature of financial accounting principles – Basic concepts and conventions: entity, money measurement, going concern, cost, realization, accruals, periodicity, consistency, prudence (conservatism), materiality and full disclosures.
- iii. Financial accounting standards: Concept, benefits, procedure for issuing accounting standards in India. Salient features of First-Time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standard (Ind-AS) 101. International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS): - Need and procedures

UNIT- II Accounting Process & Final Accounts**Accounting Process :**

From recording of a business transaction to preparation of trial balance including adjustments

Business Income :

- i. Measurement of business income-Net income: the accounting period, the continuity doctrine and matching concept. Objectives of measurement.
- ii. Revenue recognition: Recognition of expenses.
- iii. The nature of depreciation. The accounting concept of depreciation. Factors in the measurement of depreciation. Methods of computing depreciation: straight line method and diminishing balance method; Disposal of depreciable assets-change of method.

- iv. Inventories: Meaning. Significance of inventory valuation. Inventory Record Systems: periodic and perpetual. Methods: FIFO, LIFO and Weighted Average. Salient features of Indian Accounting Standard (IND-AS)

Final Accounts :

Capital and revenue expenditures and receipts: general introduction only. Preparation of financial statements of non-corporate business entities

UNITIII Accounting for Hire-Purchase and Installment Systems, Consignment, and Joint Venture

Accounting for Hire-Purchase and installment system: Transactions, Journal entries and ledger accounts including Default and Repossession.

Accounting for Joint Venture-Consignment: Features, Accounting treatment in the books of the consignor and consignee. **Joint Venture:** Accounting procedures: Joint Bank Account, Records Maintained by Coventurer of (a) all transactions (b) only his own transactions. (Memorandum joint venture account).

UNIT IV Accounting for Inland Branches

Concept of dependent branches; accounting aspects; debtors system, stock and debtors system, branch final accounts system and whole sale basis system. Independent branches: concept accounting treatment: important adjustment entries and preparation of consolidated profit and loss account and balance sheet.

UNIT VAccounting for Partnership:

Valuation of Goodwill – Calculation of Profit Sharing Ratio – Admission - Retirement

Note: Distribution of marks - 20% theory and 80% problems

SUGGESTED READINGS :

1. S. N. Maheshwari , Suneel K Maheshwari (2018) *Financial Accounting*, 6th Edition, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi
2. Shukla,M.C. Grewal T.S. Gupta. S.C. (2016) , *Advanced Accounts*. Vol.-I., 19th Edition, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
3. Dr S N Maheshwari & Dr Suneel K Maheshwari (2018), *Problems and Solutions in Advanced Accountancy* . 6th edition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
4. Deepak Sehgal. (2016) , *Financial Accounting*.1st edition, VikasPublishing House, New Delhi,
5. CA & Dr.P C Tulsian & CA Bharat Tulsian (2016) *Financial Accounting*, 2nd Edition,Chand Publishing. New Delhi



KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed to be University)
(Established under section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
Coimbatore-641021
Department of Commerce

Name : Dr. M.Usha
Course Code : 19PAU101
Course : Financial Accounting

Semester: I
LESSON PLAN

Department : Management
Year : 2019-21 Batch

UNIT I			
Sl.No	Lecture Hours	Contents	References
1	1	Accounting as an information system Users of financial accounting information	T : Pg.No.: 1.1-1.4
2	1	Qualitative characteristics of accounting information	R 2: Pg.No.: 1 – 4
3	1	Functions of accounting	W 1
4	1	Advantages and limitations of accounting	T: Pg.No.: 1.5-1.6
5	1	Branches of accounting Financial, cost and management accounting	T: Pg.No.:1.7
6	1	Tutorial: Bases of accounting: Cash basis and accrual basis	R 2: Pg.No.: 7 - 10
7	1	Nature of financial accounting principles	T: Pg.No.:1.8-1.9
8	1	Basic concepts and conventions: Entity, money measurement	T: Pg.No.:1.10
9	1	Going concern, cost, realization	W1
10	1	Accruals, periodicity, consistency, prudence	R2: Pg.No.: 11-21
11	1	Accounting Convention: Conservatism, materiality and full disclosures	R1 : Pg.No.: 36 – 48
12	1	Financial accounting stands: Introduction	T : Pg.No.: 1.11-1.13
13	1	Concept and benefits of accounting	R1 : Pg.No.: 36 – 38
14	1	Procedure for issuing accounting standards in India	T : Pg.No.: 1.14-1.15
15	1	Salient features of first-time adoption	T : Pg.No.: 1.5
16	1	First-Time adoption of Indian Accounting Standard (Ind-AS)101	R1 : Pg.No.: 40 – 42
17	1	Tutorial: International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)	R1 : Pg.No.: 43 – 44
18	1	Needs and Procedures of international financial reporting standards	R1 : Pg.No.: 45
19	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total number of hours planned for Unit I			19

UNIT II			
Sl.No	Lecture Hours	Contents	References
1	1	Accounting Process: Introduction	R 2: Pg.No.: 145-146
2	1	Journal Entries- Transaction	R 2: Pg.No.: 146 – 147
3	1	Ledger Posting- Problems	R 2 : Pg.No.: 147 - 149
4	1	Preparation of Trial balance	R 2 : Pg.No.: 150
5	1	Tutorial: Adjustments on business transaction	R 1 : Pg.No.:58 - 60
6	1	Measurement of business income: Net income	R 1 : Pg.No.:60 - 61
7	1	Accounting period Continuity doctrine and matching concept	R 1 : Pg.No.: 61 – 63
8	1	Objectives of measurement	T : Pg.No.:2.1-2.8
9	1	Revenue recognition Recognition of expenses	T : Pg.No.:2.9
10	1	Depreciation: Meaning and nature of depreciation Accounting concept of depreciation	R 1 : Pg.No.: 69 – 72 W2
11	1	Factors in the measurement of depreciation	R 1 : Pg.No.: 72-73
12	1	Methods of computing depreciation: Straight line method Diminishing balance method	R 1 : Pg.No.: 73-79
13	1	Tutorial: Disposal of depreciable assets-change of method	R 1 : Pg.No.: 80-84
14	1	Inventories: Meaning and Significance of inventory valuation	R3: Pg.No.: 41-43
15	1	Inventory record systems: Periodic and perpetual Methods: FIFO- First in First Out LIFO- Last in First Out Weighted Average method	R3: Pg.No.: 43-48
16	1	Salient features of Indian Accounting Standard (IND-AS)	R3: Pg.No.: 50-51
17	1	Final Accounts: Capital and revenue expenditure and receipts	T : Pg.No.:2.10-2.13
18	1	Preparation of financial statements of non-corporate business entities	T : Pg.No.:2.13-2.15
19	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total number of hours planned for Unit II			19

UNIT III			
Sl.No	Lecture Hours	Contents	References
1	1	Accounting for hire-purchase and Installment Systems: Introduction	R3: Pg.No.: 64-67
2	1	Accounting for hire purchase: Journal entries - transaction	R3: Pg.No.: 68-69
3	1	Ledger posting in accounts	R3: Pg.No.: 69-71
4	1	Default and repossession Features of repossession	T : Pg.No.:3.11-3.13
5	1	Accounting for consignment: Features of consignment	R3: Pg.No.: 71-73
6	1	Tutorial: Consignor's accounts transaction – Default entries	T : Pg.No.:3.13-3.15
7	1	Accounting treatment in the books of the consignor	R3: Pg.No.: 73-75
8	1	Consignee's accounts transaction – Default entries	T : Pg.No.:3.16 W3
9	1	Accounting treatment in the books of consignee	R3: Pg.No.: 75
10	1	Joint venture: Accounting procedures	R 2 : Pg.No.: 152-155
11	1	Joint bank account procedures	R 2 : Pg.No.: 155-158
12	1	Records maintenance aspects	R 2 : Pg.No.: 158-160
13	1	Conventurer records and procedures in recording aspects	W4
14	1	Transactions: Journal entries	T : Pg.No.:3.19-3.20
15	1	Tutorial: Own transactions: Journal entries and ledger posting	R 2 : Pg.No.: 161-163
16	1	Memorandum joint Venture Meaning, Nature of memorandum joint venture	R 2 : Pg.No.: 163
17	1	Memorandum joint venture accounts significance	R 2 : Pg.No.: 164-166
18	1	Maintenance of memorandum joint venture account	R 2 : Pg.No.: 164-166
19	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total number of hours planned for Unit III			19

UNIT IV			
Sl.No	Lecture Hours	Contents	References
1	1	Accounting for inland branches: Introduction	R 4 : Pg.No.: 28-32
2	1	Dependent branches: Concept of dependent branches Features of dependent branches	R 4 : Pg.No.: 32-35
3	1	Accounting aspects: Debtors system	R 4 : Pg.No.: 35-36
4	1	Salient features of maintaining debtors systematic records	W5
5	1	Stock and debtors system Consequences in recording systems	R 4 : Pg.No.: 36-40
6	1	Tutorial: Branch final accounts system Systematic record keeping	R3: Pg.No.: 80-81
7	1	Whole sale basis system Nature of whole sale system	R3: Pg.No.: 80-81
8	1	Importance of whole sale basis system	R3: Pg.No.: 81
9	1	Creditors System Conceptual record maintained	T : Pg.No.:3.38-3.40
10	1	Independent branches: Concept of independent branches	R 4 : Pg.No.: 45-46
11	1	Features of independent branches Accounting treatment	R 4 : Pg.No.: 46-48
12	1	Adjustment entries in independent branches	R 4 : Pg.No.: 48
13	1	Specimen for preparation of consolidated profit and loss account	T : Pg.No.:3.51-3.55
14	1	Preparation of Profit and loss accounts - Problems	T : Pg.No.:3.55-3.58
15	1	Specimen for preparation of balance sheet	T : Pg.No.:3.58
16	1	Preparation of balance sheet - Problems	T : Pg.No.:3.58-65
17	1	Tutorial : Consolidate Profit and loss account and balance sheet preparation	R3: Pg.No.: 85-86
18	1	Conceptual frame work on preparing final accounts	R3: Pg.No.: 86-88
19	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total number of hours planned for Unit IV			19

UNIT V			
Sl.No	Lecture Hours	Contents	References
1	1	Partnership Accounts: Introduction Definition and nature of partnership firm	T : Pg.No.: 4.21-4.28
2	1	Partnership deed Provisions affecting accounting treatment in absence of a partnership deed	R5: Pg.No.: 541-546
3	1	Nature of partnership accounts: Capital accounts, Drawings or current accounts Fixed and fluctuating capitals	R5: Pg.No.: 546-549
4	1	Interest on capital Interest on Drawings	R5: Pg.No.: 549-553
5	1	Goodwill: Valuation of Goodwill	R 4 : Pg.No.: 56-60
6	1	Tutorial: Profit sharing ration: Division of Profits Capital ratio	R 4 : Pg.No.: 60-63
7	1	Past adjustments and guarantee Procedures for solving the problem	R 4 : Pg.No.: 63-69
8	1	Change in the profit sharing ratio of existing partners	W6
9	1	Admission of a partner: Accounting Problems on calculating new profit sharing ratio and sacrificing ratio	R5: Pg.No.: 563-572
10	1	Revaluation of assets and liabilities Reserves accumulated, profit and losses	R5: Pg.No.: 572-578
11	1	Adjustment regarding capitals Methods for treatment of goodwill at admission	T : Pg.No.: 4.29-4.33
12	1	Retirement or Death of a partner: Calculation of new ratio at the time of retirement Gaining ratio	R5: Pg.No.: 619-620
13	1	Disposal of accumulated profit or losses	R5: Pg.No.: 619-620
14	1	Difference between sacrificing ratio and gaining ratio	R5: Pg.No.: 621-625
15	1	Tutorial: Retirement partners loan treatment	T : Pg.No.: 4.35-4.40
16	1	Equal installment payment of loan for retirement partners	T : Pg.No.: 4.40-4.45
17	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total number of hours planned for Unit V			17
18	1	Discussion of previous year ESE Question papers	
19	1	Discussion of previous year ESE Question papers	
20	1	Discussion of previous year ESE Question papers	3
Total Number of hours planned for Unit V and discussion of previous year ESE Question papers			20

SUGGESTED READINGS:**TEXT BOOKS**

T - S.N. Maheswari, Suneel K Maheswari (2018). *Financial Accounting*. (8thed.), Vikas Publishers, New Delhi.

REFERENCES

R1 –S.P. Jain &K.L. Narang, (2017). *Advanced Accountancy*. (16th revised ed.) New Delhi, Kalyani Publishers.

R2 –K.L. Narangand S.N. Maheswari,(2016). *Advanced Accountancy*. (13thed.) New Delhi, Kalyani Publishers

R3 –M.C.Shukla, T.S. Grewal, S.C. Gupta,(2015). *Advanced Accounts*. (7thed.) S.Chand& Company Ltd., New Delhi.

R4 –P. Saravanel, SyedBadreAlam,(2014). *Fundamentals ofAccounting*. (16thed.), Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.

R5 - T.S. Reddy,A. Murthy, (2013), *FinancialAccounting*. (17thed.) S.Chand Publishing House, Chennai.

WEBSITES

W1 - www.studymodeaccounts.com

W2 - www.depreciationwblogspot.com

W3 - www.consignmenttransaction.com

W4 - www.jointventure.org.com

W5 - www.maintenanceacc.com

W6 - www.topper.com/new-profit-sharing-gaining-ration

UNIT - I

Accounting Information System:

- i. Accounting as an information system, the users of financial accounting information and their needs. Qualitative characteristics of accounting, information. Functions, advantages and limitations of accounting. Branches of accounting. Bases of accounting; cash basis and accrual basis.
- ii. The nature of financial accounting principles – Basic concepts and conventions: entity, money measurement, going concern, cost, realization, accruals, periodicity, consistency, prudence (conservatism), materiality and full disclosures.
- iii. Financial accounting standards: Concept, benefits, procedure for issuing accounting standards in India. Salient features of First-Time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standard (Ind-AS) 101. International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS): - Need and procedures

Introduction:

Accounting is a business language. We can use this language to communicate financial transactions and their results. Accountings are comprehensive systems to collect, analyze, and communicate financial information.

The origin of accounting is as old as money. In early days, the numbers of transactions were very small, so every concerned person could keep the record of transactions during a specific period of time. Twenty-three centuries ago, an Indian scholar named *Kautilya* alias *Chanakya* introduced the accounting concepts in his book *Arthashastra*. In his book, he described the art of proper account keeping and methods of checking accounts. Gradually, the field of accounting has undergone remarkable changes in compliance with the changes happening in the business scenario of the world.

A bookkeeper may record financial transactions according to certain accounting principles and standards and as prescribed by an accountant depending upon the size, nature, volume, and other constraints of a particular organization.

With the help of accounting process, we can determine the profit or loss of the business on a specific date. It also helps us analyze the past performance and plan the future courses of action.

Definition of Accounting

The American *Institute of Certified Public Accountant* has defined Financial Accounting as:

“the art of recording, classifying and summarizing in a significant manner and in terms of money, transactions and events which in part at least of a financial character and interpreting the results thereof.”

Objectives and Scope of Accounting

Let us go through the main objectives of Accounting:

- To keep systematic records: Accounting is done to keep systematic record of financial transactions. The primary objective of accounting is to help us collect financial data and to record it systematically to derive correct and useful results of financial statements.
- To ascertain profitability: With the help of accounting, we can evaluate the profits and losses incurred during a specific accounting period. With the help of a Trading and Profit & Loss Account, we can easily determine the profit or loss of a firm.
- To ascertain the financial position of the business: A balance sheet or a statement of affairs indicates the financial position of a company as on a particular date. A properly drawn balance sheet gives us an indication of the class and value of assets, the nature and value of liability, and also the capital position of the firm. With the help of that, we can easily ascertain the soundness of any business entity.
- To assist in decision-making: To take decisions for the future, one requires accurate financial statements. One of the main objectives of accounting is to take right decisions at right time. Thus, accounting gives you the platform to plan for the future with the help of past records.
- To fulfill compliance of Law: Business entities such as companies, trusts, and societies are being run and governed according to different legislative acts. Similarly, different taxation laws (direct and indirect tax) are also applicable to every business house. Everyone has to keep and maintain different types of accounts and records as prescribed by corresponding laws of the

land. Accounting helps in running a business in compliance with the law.

Accounting Information – Characteristics:

Because the accounting information connected to the beneficiaries of the most important of the main objectives of accounting must therefore be that this accounting information has characteristics make them useful to achieve their purpose. These properties can be classified into basic and appropriate reliability or the so-called include the possibility of relying on the information and sub-properties and include the possibility of a comparison can be summarized as follows:

1) appropriate:

It is intended that the information that appears in the financial statements related to the decision or a link to be taken to be the same as any impact on the decision-maker when the maker Alaqrarbesdd Study oven cash flows of information of non-cash deemed inappropriate

And determine the appropriateness of accounting information in three elements

A) temporary: any information that comes at the right time delayed access to information wasted a lot of opportunities

B) the predictive ability of information: I an accounting information enables the decision maker of Thin forecast results for future events

2) Reliability:

Reliability means or the possibility of relying on the so-called information that is characterized by information objectivity, impartiality and sincerity of expression or representation of events and Azawahralta supposed to reflect the accounting information is affected by the reliability of the following elements:

(A) neutrality means stay away from bias-based, which is intentionally access to pre-defined service specific category of beneficiaries Results

(B) objectivity means portability information for review by parties other than the party who prepared

(C) information sincerity in the representation of the phenomenon or event is the subject of research and study

3) comparability:

It means the possibility to make a comparison to the same established between different time periods or to make comparisons between facilities similar in the same activity, for example, compared to the sales of established similar of HR in the same industry. The value of accounting information increases with the increasing possibility of comparison is also worth noting that the possibility of a Mqarnaat between financial periods for the same entity affected by the extent of fortitude to follow the same accounting methods as ways and methods of calculating depreciation inventory valuation.

Functions of Accounting:

Modern Accounting operates within a broad socio-economic environment, and so, the knowledge required of the accountant cannot be sharply compartmentalized. It is therefore, difficult to discuss one area without relating to other areas of knowledge. We place a great emphasis on the conceptual knowledge. The accountant should not only know but he should understand.

From the above it is clear that no define accounting as such, is rather difficult. Many accountants have defined Accounting in very many languages.

Historical or Stewardship Function:

This part relates to the past transactions of the business firm, Accounting records, classifies, reports, analyses and interprets the transactions already effected. Accounting also calculates the profit or loss made during the year and prepares other financial statements and the statement of Assets and Liabilities or the Balance Sheet and reports and results to the proprietors, managers and other interested parties.

Managerial Function:

Accounting is to render such service to the management as to aid different levels of the managerial staff to carry out the operations of the business efficiently. Accounting is to present "information in such a way as to assist management in the creation of policy and in the day to day operation of an undertaking".-M.E.Murphy, Managerial Accounting.

Accounting is an advisory service function and is concerned with furnishing such information to the management as will facilitate efficient planning, operational control and coordination of future activities of the enterprise. Thus, Accounting is to "assist management in establishing a plan for reasonable economic objectives and in making of rational decisions"-Haynes and Massic, Management Analysis.

Advantages of Accounting:

- Accounting helps to maintain the business records in a systematic manner.
- It helps in the preparation of financial statements.
- Accounting information is also used to compare the result of current year with the previous year to analyze the changes.
- It helps the managers in the decision making process.
- It provides information to other interested parties such as shareholders, creditors, investors, customers, government, employees, regulatory bodies etc.
- It helps in taxation matter
- Accounting information can be produced as evidence in the legal matter.

- It helps in valuation of business.

Limitations of Accounting

- The items expressed in monetary terms are recorded in the accountings where as the items which are nonmonetary nature not recorded.
- Sometimes accounting data are recorded on the basis of estimates and which could be inaccurate.
- Fixed assets are recorded as the original cost.
- Value of money does not remain stable so accounting value does not show true financial results.
- Accounting can be manipulated and biased.

Branches of Accounting:

Different branches of accounting came into existence keeping in view various types of accounting information needed by a different class of people viz. owners, shareholders, management, suppliers, creditors, taxation authorities and various government agencies, etc. There are three main branches of accounting which include financial accounting, cost accounting and management accounting.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Financial Accounting is based on a systematic method of recording transactions of any business according to the accounting principles. It is the original form of the accounting process. The main purpose of financial accounting is to calculate the profit or loss of a business during a period and to provide an accurate picture of the financial position of the business as on a particular date. The Trial Balances, Profit & Loss Accounts and Balance Sheets of a company are based on an application of financial accounting. These are used by creditors, banks and financial institutions to assess the financial status of the company. Further, taxation authorities are able to calculate the tax based on these records only.

COST ACCOUNTING

Cost accounting deals with evaluating the cost of a product or service offered. It calculates the cost by considering all factors that contribute to the production of the output, both manufacturing and administrative factors. The objective of cost accounting is to help the management in fixing the prices and controlling the cost of production. It also pin points any wastages, leakages and defects during manufacturing and marketing processes.

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

This branch of accounting provides information to management for better administration of the business. It helps in making important decisions and controlling of various activities of the business. The management is able to take decisions efficiently with the help of various Management Information Systems such as Budgets, Projected Cash Flow and Fund Flow Statements, [Variance Analysis](#) reports, Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis reports, Break-Even-Point calculation, etc.

Management accounting and financial accounting are not to be confused with each other. Both are different. Management accounting serves the needs of the management in decision makings regarding minimization of the cost factor and enhancing of profit making. Financial accounting serves the needs of shareholders, creditors and financial institutions for ascertaining the financial position of the company. Management accounting records are kept secret for the use of management only. They are not made public.

Besides the above mentioned three branches of accounting, there are many other branches which are in practice and very useful for various purposes as mentioned below:

AUDITING

Auditing is a branch of accounting where an external certified public accountant known as Auditor inspects and certifies the accounts of a business for their accuracy and consistency. Sometimes internal auditing is also practiced where an employee of the same company audits the accounts on the regular basis and aids the management in keeping accurate records for audit purpose.

TAX ACCOUNTING

Tax Accounting deals with taxation matters. Its functions include preparation and filing of various tax returns and dealing with their legal implications. Tax accountants aid in minimizing tax payments and also help financial accountants in preparing financials for tax reporting to various authorities. Tax accounting involves consultancy regarding the effect of taxes on different aspects of business, minimizing tax through legal ways and also verifying consequences of tax payable on business.

FUND ACCOUNTING

It deals with keeping records for funds of non-profit business entities. Separate fund accounts are maintained for separate works like welfare schemes of different nature to ensure proper utilization of funds.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

It is done for Central Government (National Government) and State Government budget allocations and utilization. Keeping records ensures proper and efficient utilization of the various budget allocations and safety of public funds.

FORENSIC ACCOUNTING

Forensic Accounting also known as legal accounting enables calculating damages or settling disputes in legal matters. Investigations are done and calculations are carried out to evaluate the damages accurately.

FIDUCIARY ACCOUNTING

It is the accounting and evaluation of a third party's business and property maintained under the guardianship of another person.

Bases of Accounting:

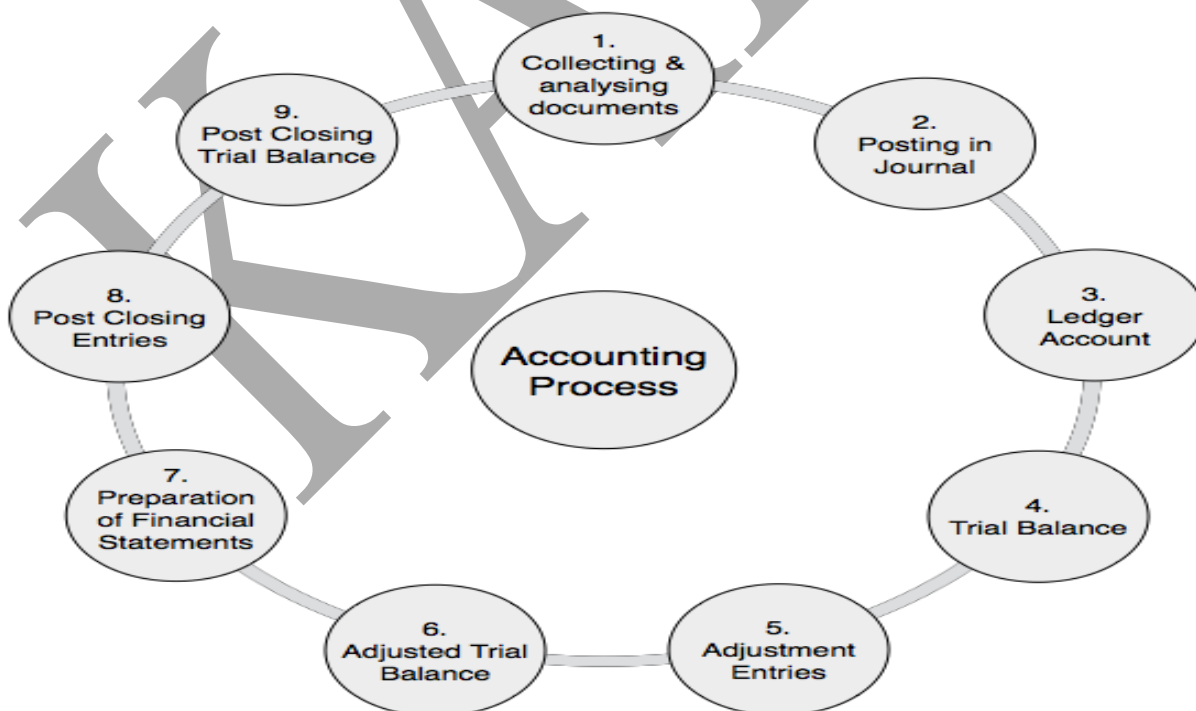
The basis of accounting refers to the methodology under which revenues and expenses are recognized in the financial statements of a business. When an organization refers to the basis of accounting that it uses, two primary methodologies are most likely to be mentioned:

Cash basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, a business recognizes revenue when cash is received, and expenses when bills are paid. This is the easiest approach to recording transactions, and is widely used by smaller businesses.

Accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, a business recognizes revenue when earned and expenses when expenditures are consumed. This approach requires a greater knowledge of accounting, since accruals must be recorded at regular intervals. If a business wants to have its financial statements audited, it must use the accrual basis of accounting, since auditors will not pass judgment on financial statements prepared using any other basis of accounting

Accounting Process

Accounting cycle refers to the specific tasks involved in completing an accounting process. The length of an accounting cycle can be monthly, quarterly, half-yearly, or annually. It may vary from organization to organization but the process remains the same. The following chart shows the basic steps in an accounting



KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -I

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Accounting Process

The following table lists down the steps followed in an accounting process:

Collecting and Analyzing Accounting Documents	It is a very important step in which you examine the source documents and analyze them. For example, cash, bank, sales, and purchase related documents. This is a continuous process throughout the accounting period.
Posting in Journal	On the basis of the above documents, you pass journal entries using double entry system in which debit and credit balance remains equal. This process is repeated throughout the accounting period.
Posting in Ledger Accounts	Debit and credit balance of all the above accounts affected through journal entries are posted in ledger accounts. A ledger is simply a collection of all accounts. Usually, this is also a continuous process for the whole accounting period.
Preparation of Trial Balance	As the name suggests, trial balance is a summary of all the balances of ledger accounts irrespective of whether they carry debit balance or credit balance. Since we follow double entry system of accounts, the total of all the debit and credit balance as appeared in trial balance remains equal. Usually, you need to prepare trial balance at the end of the said accounting period.
Posting of Adjustment Entries	In this step, the adjustment entries are first passed through the journal, followed by posting in ledger accounts, and finally in the trial balance. Since in most of the cases, we used accrual basis of accounting to find out the correct value of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities accounts, we need to do these adjustment entries. This process is performed at the end of each accounting period.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -I****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Adjusted Trial Balance	Taking into account the above adjustment entries, we create adjusted trial balance. Adjusted trial balance is a platform to prepare the financial statements of a company.
Preparation of Financial Statements	Financial statements are the set of statements like Income and Expenditure Account or Trading and Profit & Loss Account, Cash Flow Statement, Fund Flow Statement, Balance Sheet or Statement of Affairs Account. With the help of trial balance, we put all the information into financial statements. Financial statements clearly show the financial health of a firm by depicting its profits or losses.
Post-Closing Entries	All the different accounts of revenue and expenditure of the firm are transferred to the Trading and Profit & Loss account. With the result of these entries, the balance of all the accounts of income and expenditure accounts come to NIL. The net balance of these entries represents the profit or loss of the company, which is finally transferred to the owner's equity or capital account. We pass these entries only at the end of accounting period.
Post-Closing Trial Balance	Post-closing Trial Balance represents the balances of Asset, Liabilities & Capital account. These balances are transferred to next financial year as an opening balance.

Accounting Concepts

The most important concepts of accounting are as follows:

- Business Entity Concept
- Money Measurement Concept
- Going Concern Concept
- Cost Concept
- Dual Aspects Concept

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -I

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

- Accounting Period Concept
- Matching Concept
- Accrual Concept
- Objective Evidence Concept

The first two accounting concepts, namely, Business Entity Concept and Money Measurement Concept are the fundamental concepts of accounting. Let us go through each one of them briefly:

Business Entity Concept

According to this concept, the business and the owner of the business are two different entities. In other words, I and my business are separate.

For example, Mr A starts a new business in the name and style of M/s Independent Trading Company and introduced a capital of Rs 2,00,000 in cash. It means the cash balance of M/s Independent Trading Company will increase by a sum of Rs 2,00,000/-. At the same time, the liability of M/s Independent Trading Company in the form of capital will also increase. It means M/s Independent Trading Company is liable to pay Rs 2,00,000 to Mr A.

Money Measurement Concept

According to this concept, “we can book only those transactions in our accounting record which can be measured in monetary terms.”

Example

Determine and book the value of stock of the following items:

Shirts Rs5,000/-

Pants Rs7,500/-

Coats 500 pieces

Jackets 1000 pieces Value of Stock =?

Here, if we want to book the value of stock in our accounting record, we need the value of coats and

jackets in terms of money. Now if we conclude that the values of coats and jackets are Rs 2,000 and Rs 15,000 respectively, then we can easily book the value of stock as Rs 29,500 (as a result of $5000+7500+2000+15000$) in our books. We need to keep quantitative records separately.

Going Concern Concept

Our accounting is based on the assumption that a business unit is a going concern. We record all the financial transaction of a business in keeping this point of view in our mind that a business unit is a going concern; not a gone concern. Otherwise, the banker will not provide loans, the supplier will not supply goods or services, the employees will not work properly, and the method of recording the transaction will change altogether.

For example, a business unit makes investments in the form of fixed assets and we book only depreciation of the assets in our profit & loss account; not the difference of acquisition cost of assets less net realizable value of the assets. The reason is simple; we assume that we will use these assets and earn profit in the future while using them. Similarly, we treat deferred revenue expenditure and prepaid expenditure. The concept of going concern does not work in the following cases:

- If a unit is declared sick (unused or unusable unit).
- When a company is going to liquidate and a liquidator is appointed for the same.
- When a business unit is passing through severe financial crisis and going to wind up.

Cost Concept

It is a very important concept based on the Going Concern Concept. We book the value of assets on the cost basis, not on the net realizable value or market value of the assets based on the assumption that a business unit is a going concern. No doubt, we reduce the value of assets providing depreciation to assets, but we ignore the market value of the assets.

The cost concept stops any kind of manipulation while taking into account the net realizable value or the market value. On the downside, this concept ignores the effect of inflation in the market, which can sometimes be very steep. Still, the cost concept is widely and universally accepted on the basis of which we do the accounting of a business unit.

Dual Aspect Concept

There must be a double entry to complete any financial transaction, means debit should be always equal to credit. Hence, every financial transaction has its dual aspect:

- we get some benefit, and
- we pay some benefit.

For example, if we buy some stock, then it will have two effects:

- the value of stock will increase (get benefit for the same amount), and
- it will increase our liability in the form of creditors.

Transaction	Effect
Purchase of Stock for Rs 25,000	Stock will increase by Rs 25,000 (Increase in debit balance) Cash will decrease by Rs 25,000 (Decrease in debit balance) Or Creditor will increase by Rs 25,000 (Increase in credit balance)

Accounting Period Concept

The life of a business unit is indefinite as per the going concern concept. To determine the profit or loss of a firm, and to ascertain its financial position, profit & loss accounts and balance sheets are prepared at regular intervals of time, usually at the end of each year. This one-year cycle is known as the accounting period. The purpose of having an accounting period is to take corrective measures keeping in view the past performances, to nullify the effect of seasonal changes, to pay taxes, etc.

Based on this concept, revenue expenditure and capital expenditure are segregated. Revenue expenditure is debited to the profit & loss account to ascertain correct profit or loss during a particular accounting period. Capital expenditure comes in the category of those expenses, the benefit of which will be utilized in the next coming accounting periods as well.

Accounting period helps us ascertain correct position of the firm at regular intervals of

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -I****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

time, i.e., at the end of each accounting period.

Matching Concept

Matching concept is based on the accounting period concept. The expenditures of a firm for a particular accounting period are to be matched with the revenue of the same accounting period to ascertain accurate profit or loss of the firm for the same period. This practice of matching is widely accepted all over the world. Let us take an example to understand the Matching Concept clearly.

The following data is received from M/s Globe Enterprises during the period 01-04-2012 to 31-03-2013:

Particulars	Amount
1. Sale of 1,000 Electric Bulbs @ Rs 10 per bulb on cash basis.	10,000.00
2. Sale of 200 Electric Bulb @ Rs. 10 per bulb on credit to M/s Atul Traders.	2,000.00
3. Sale of 450 Tube light @ Rs.100 per piece on Cash basis.	45,000.00
4. Purchases made from XYZ Ltd.	40,000.00
5. Cash paid to M/s XYZ Ltd.	38,000.00
6. Freight Charges paid on purchases	1,500.00
7. Electricity Expenses of shop paid	5,000.00
8. Bill for March-13 for Electricity still outstanding to be paid next year.	1,000.00

Based on the above data, the profit or loss of the firm is calculated as follows:

Particulars	Amount	Total
-------------	--------	-------

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -I****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Sale		
Bulb	12,000.00	
Tube	45,000.00	
Less:- Purchases	40,000.00	57,000.00
Freight Charges	5,000.00	
Electricity Expenses	1,500.00	
Outstanding Expenses	1,000.00	47,500.00
Net Profit		9,500.00

In the above example, to match expenditures and revenues during the same accounting period, we added the credit purchase as well as the outstanding expenses of this accounting year to ascertain the correct profit for the accounting period 01-04-2012 to 31-03-2013.

It means the collection of cash and payment in cash is ignored while calculating the profit or loss of the year.

Accrual Concept

As stated above in the matching concept, the revenue generated in the accounting period is considered and the expenditure related to the accounting period is also considered. Based on the accrual concept of accounting, if we sell some items or we rendered some service, then that becomes our point of revenue generation irrespective of whether we received cash or not. The same concept is applicable in case of expenses. All the expenses paid in cash or payable are considered and the advance payment of expenses, if any, is deducted.

Most of the professionals use cash basis of accounting. It means, the cash received in a particular accounting period and the expenses paid in cash in the same accounting period is the basis of their accounting. For them, the income of their firm depends upon the collection of revenue in cash. Similar practice is followed for expenditures. It is convenient for them and on the same basis, they

pay their Taxes.

Objective Evidence Concept

According to the Objective Evidence concept, every financial entry should be supported by some objective evidence. Purchases should be supported by purchase bills, sale with sale bills, cash payment of expenditure with cash memos, and payment to creditors with cash receipts and bank statements. Similarly, stock should be checked by physical verification and the value of it should be verified with purchase bills. In the absence of these, the accounting result will not be trustworthy, chances of manipulation in accounting records will be high, and no one will be able to rely on such financial statements.

ACCOUNTING STANDARDS:

Accounting as a 'language of business' communicates the financial results of an enterprise to various stakeholders by means of financial statements. If the financial accounting process is not properly regulated, there is possibility of financial statements being misleading, tendentious and providing a distorted picture of the business, rather than the true state of affairs. In order to ensure transparency, consistency, comparability, adequacy and reliability of financial reporting, it is essential to standardise the accounting principles and policies. Accounting Standards (ASs) provide framework and standard accounting policies so that the financial statements of different enterprises become comparable.

CONCEPT

Accounting standards are written policy documents issued by expert accounting body or by government or other regulatory body covering the aspects of recognition, treatment, measurement, presentation and disclosure of accounting transactions and events in the financial statements. The ostensible purpose of the standard setting bodies is to promote the dissemination of timely and useful financial information to investors and certain other parties having an interest in the company's economic performance. The accounting standards deal with the issues of-

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -I

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

- (i) recognition of events and transactions in the financial statements;
- (ii) measurement of these transactions and events;
- (iii) presentation of these transactions and events in the financial statements in a manner that is meaningful and understandable to the reader; and
- (iv) the disclosure requirements which should be there to enable the public at large and the stakeholders and the potential investors in particular, to get an insight into what these financial statements are trying to reflect and thereby facilitating them to take prudent and informed business decisions.

The whole idea of accounting standards is centered around harmonization of accounting policies and practices followed by different business entities so that the diverse accounting practices adopted for various aspects of accounting can be standardised. Accounting Standards standardize diverse accounting policies with a view to:

- (i) eliminate the non-comparability of financial statements and thereby improving the reliability of financial statements; and
- (ii) Provide a set of standard accounting policies, valuation norms and disclosure requirements.

Accounting standards reduce the accounting alternatives in the preparation of financial statements within the bounds of rationality, thereby ensuring comparability of financial statements of different enterprises.

Benefits

Accounting standards seek to describe the accounting principles, the valuation techniques and the methods of applying the accounting principles in the preparation and presentation of financial statements so that they may give a true and fair view. By setting the accounting standards, the accountant has following benefits:

- (i) Standards reduce to a reasonable extent or eliminate altogether confusing variations in the accounting treatments used to prepare financial statements.
- (ii) There are certain areas where important information are not statutorily required to be disclosed.

Standards may call for disclosure beyond that required by law.

(iii) The application of accounting standards would, to a limited extent, facilitate comparison of financial statements of companies situated in different parts of the world and also of different companies situated in the same country. However, it should be noted in this respect that differences in the institutions, traditions and legal systems from one country to another give rise to differences in accounting standards adopted in different countries.

However, there are some limitations of setting of accounting standards:

- (i) Alternative solutions to certain accounting problems may each have arguments to recommend them. Therefore, the choice between different alternative accounting treatments may become difficult.
- (ii) There may be a trend towards rigidity and away from flexibility in applying the accounting standards.
- (iii) Accounting standards cannot override the statute. The standards are required to be framed within the ambit of prevailing statutes.

Overview

In India, the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), being a premier accounting body in the country, took upon itself the leadership role by constituting the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) on 21st April, 1977. The main function of ASB is to formulate accounting standards so that such standards may be established in India by the council of the ICAI. The council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India has, so far, issued thirty-two Accounting Standards. However, AS 8 on 'Accounting for Research and Development' has been withdrawn consequent to the issuance of AS 26 on 'Intangible Assets'. Thus effectively, there are 31 Accounting Standards at present. The 'Accounting Standards' issued by the Accounting Standards Board establish standards which have to be complied by the business entities so that the financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Following is the list of Accounting Standards with their respective date of applicability.

List of Accounting Standards

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -I****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Sl.No.	Number of the Accounting Standard (AS)	TITLE OF THE ACCOUNTING STANDARD
1.	AS 1	Disclosure of Accounting Policies
2.	AS 2 (Revised)	Valuation of Inventories
3.	AS 3 (Revised)	Cash Flow Statements
4.	AS 4 (Revised)	Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance Sheet Date
5.	AS 5 (Revised)	Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies
6.	AS 6 (Revised)	Depreciation Accounting
7.	AS 7 (Revised)	Accounting for Construction Contracts
8.	AS 8 (withdrawn pursuant to AS 26 becoming mandatory)	Accounting for Research and Development
9.	AS 9	Revenue Recognition
10.	AS 10	Accounting for Fixed Assets
11.	AS 11 (Revised)	The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates
12.	AS 12	Accounting for Government Grants
13.	AS 13	Accounting for Investments
14.	AS 14	Accounting for Amalgamations
15.	AS 15 (Revised)	Employee Benefits
16.	AS 16	Borrowing Costs
17.	AS 17	Segment Reporting
18.	AS 18	Related Party Disclosures
19.	AS 19	Leases
20.	AS 20	Earnings Per Share
21.	AS 21	Consolidated Financial Statements

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -I****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

22.	AS 22	Accounting for Taxes on Income
23.	AS 23	Accounting for Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial Statements
24.	AS 24	Discontinuing Operations
25.	AS 25	Interim Financial Reporting
26.	AS 26	Intangible Assets
27.	AS 27	Financial Reporting of Interests in Joint Ventures
28.	AS 28	Impairment of Assets
29.	AS 29	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets
30.	AS 30	Financial Instruments: Recognition & Measurement
31.	AS 31	Financial Instruments: Presentation
32.	AS 32	Financial Instruments: Disclosures

A brief overview of the above mentioned accounting standards is given below:

AS 1 Disclosure of Accounting Policies (Issued 1979)

This Standard is related with presentation/disclosure requirements of the significant accounting policies (specific accounting policies and the methods of applying those principles) followed in preparing financial statements. The true and fair state of affairs and the financial results of an entity is significantly affected by the accounting policies followed in accounting. The areas in which different accounting policies can be followed are accounting for depreciation, revaluation of inventories, valuation of fixed assets etc. The disclosure of the significant accounting policies should form part of the financial statement and any change in the accounting policies which has a material effect in the current period or which is reasonably expected to have a material effect in the later periods should be disclosed. If any of the fundamental accounting assumptions viz. going concern, consistency and accrual is not followed in financial statements, the fact should be specifically disclosed.

AS 2 Valuation of Inventories (Revised 1999)

AS 2 is a measurement related standard and specifies the methods of computation of cost of

inventories and the method of determination of the value of inventory to be shown in the financial statements. As per the standard, the cost of inventories should comprise costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Inventory is valued by following conservatism principle i.e., at lower of the cost or the market price. With a view to bring about uniformity in inventory valuation practices, the revised AS 2 drastically reduces the alternative choices. The revised standard permits the use of only FIFO or weighted average cost formula for determining the cost of inventories where the specific identification of cost of inventories is not possible. The standard also dispenses with the direct costing method and permits only the absorption costing method for arriving at the cost of finished goods.

AS 3 Cash Flow Statements (Revised 1997)

This standard deals with the provision of information about the historical changes in cash and cash equivalents of an enterprise by means of a cash flow statement which classifies cash flows during the period into operating, investing and financing activities. The cash flow statement is an important part of financial statement and helps in assessing the ability of the enterprise to generate cash and cash equivalents and enables users to develop models to assess and compare the present value of future cash flows of different enterprises. The requirement of presentation of cash flow statement would force the management to strive to improve the actual cash flows rather than the profits, which is ultimate goal of any business entity.

AS 4 Contingencies and Events occurring after the Balance Sheet date (Revised 1995)

Pursuant to AS 29 'Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets' becoming mandatory in respect of accounting periods commencing on or after 1st April, 2004, all paragraphs of AS 4 dealing with contingencies stand withdrawn except to the extent they deal with impairment of assets not covered by any other Indian AS. The project of revision of this standard by ASB in the light of newly issued AS 29 is under progress. Thus, the present standard (AS 4) deals with the treatment and disclosure requirements in the financial statements of events occurring after the balance sheet. Events occurring after the balance sheet date are those significant events (favourable as well as unfavourable) that occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which financial

statements are approved by the approving authority (i.e. board of directors in case of a company) of any entity.

AS 5 Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies (Revised 1997)

This statement should be applied by an enterprise in presenting profit and loss from ordinary activities, extraordinary items and prior period items in the statement of profit and loss, in accounting for changes in accounting estimates, and disclosure of changes in accounting policies.

As per AS 5, prior period items are income or expenses which arise in the current period as a result of errors or omissions in the preparation of financial statements of one or more prior periods. Extraordinary items are income or expenses that arise from events or transactions that are clearly distinct from the ordinary activities of the enterprise and, therefore, are not expected to recur frequently or regularly. The prior period and extraordinary items are required to be disclosed in the profit and loss statement as part of the net profit for the period with separate disclosure of the nature and amount to show its impact on current year's profit or loss.

AS 6 Depreciation Accounting (Revised 1994)

This standard requires that the depreciable amount of a depreciable asset should be allocated on a systematic basis to each accounting period during the useful life of the asset and the depreciation method selected should be applied consistently from period to period. If there is a change in the method of providing depreciation, such a change should be treated as a change in accounting policy and its effect (deficiency or surplus arising from retrospective recomputation of depreciation as per new method) should be quantified and disclosed. In case any depreciable asset is disposed off, discarded or demolished, then the surplus/deficiency, if material, should be disclosed separately. The depreciation method used and depreciation rates are also required to be disclosed in the financial statements.

AS 7 Construction Contracts (Revised 2002)

The standard prescribes the accounting treatment of revenue and costs associated with construction

contracts by laying down the guidelines regarding allocation of contract revenue and contract cost to the accounting periods in which the construction work is performed, since the construction activity is generally contracted and completed in more than one accounting period. An enterprise is required to disclose the amount of recognized contract revenue with the methods used to determine that revenue and the methods applied in determining the stages of completion of contracts in progress. As per the standard, the gross amount due from and to customers for contract works are shown as asset and liability respectively.

AS 8 Accounting for Research and Development

This standard stands withdrawn w.e.f. 1st April, 2003 i.e. the date from which AS 26 on Intangible Assets becomes mandatory.

AS 9 Revenue Recognition (Issued 1985)

The standard deals with the basis for recognition of revenue arising in the course of ordinary activities, from the sale of goods; rendering of services; and income from interest, royalties and dividends in the profit and loss statement of an enterprise. According to the standard, revenue is the gross inflow of cash, receivables or other consideration arising in the course of the ordinary activities of an enterprise from the sale of goods, from the rendering of services, and from the use by others of enterprise resources yielding interest, royalty and dividends. The revenue arising from construction contracts, hire purchase and lease agreements, government grants and subsidies and revenue of insurance companies from insurance contracts are outside the purview of AS 9. In addition to disclosures required by AS 1, AS 9 requires an enterprise to disclose the circumstances in which revenue recognition has been postponed pending the resolution of significant uncertainties.

AS 10 Accounting for Fixed Assets (Issued 1985)

The standard deals with the disclosure of the status of the fixed assets in terms of value. The standard does not take into consideration the specialised aspect of accounting for fixed assets reflected with the effects of price escalations but applies to financial statements on historical cost basis. It is important to note that from the date of AS 26 on Intangible Assets, becoming applicable, the relevant paragraphs of this standard (AS 10) dealing with patents and know-how have been

withdrawn. An entity should disclose the following information relating to (i) the gross and net book values of fixed assets at beginning and end of an accounting period showing additions, disposals, acquisitions and other movements, (ii) expenditure incurred on account of fixed assets in the course of construction or acquisition, and (iii) revalued amount substituted for historical cost of fixed assets with the method applied in computing the revalued amount in the financial statements:

AS 11 Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates (Revised 2003, Applicable w.e.f. 1st April, 2004)

An enterprise may carry on activities involving foreign exchange in two ways – by transacting in foreign currencies or by indulging in foreign operations. In order to include foreign currency transactions and foreign operations in the financial statements of an enterprise, transactions must be expressed in the enterprise's reporting currency and the financial statements of foreign operations must be translated into the enterprise's reporting currency. The standard deals with the issues involved in accounting for foreign currency transactions and foreign operations i.e., to decide which exchange rate to use and how to recognize the financial effects of changes in exchange rates in the financial statements. The standard requires the enterprise to disclose (i) the amount of exchange differences included in the net profit or loss for the period (ii) the amount of exchange differences adjusted in the carrying amount of fixed assets, (iii) the amount of exchange differences in respect of forward exchange contracts to be recognised in the profit or loss in one or more subsequent accounting periods (over the life of the contract).

AS 12 Accounting for Government Grants (Issued 1991)

AS 12 deals with accounting for government grants and specifies that the government grants should not be recognized until there is reasonable assurance that the enterprise will comply with the conditions attached to them, and the grant will be received. The standard also describes the treatment of non-monetary government grants; presentation of grants related to specific fixed assets, related to revenue, related to promoters' contribution; treatment for refund of government grant etc. The enterprises are required to disclose (i) the accounting policy adopted for government grants including the methods of presentation in the financial statements; (ii) the nature and extent of

government grants recognised in the financial statements, including non-monetary grants of assets given either at a concessional rate or free of cost.

AS 13 Accounting for Investments (Issued 1993)

The statement deals with accounting for investments in the financial statements of enterprises and related disclosure requirements. The enterprises are required to disclose the current investments (realisable in nature and intended to be held for not more than one year from the date of its acquisition) and long term investments (other than current investments) distinctly in their financial statements. An investment property should account for as long-term investments. The cost of investments should include all acquisition costs (including brokerage, fees and duties) and on disposal of an investment, the difference between the carrying amount and net disposal proceeds should be charged or credited to profit and loss statement.

AS 14 Accounting for Amalgamations (Issued 1994)

AS 14 deals with accounting for amalgamation and the treatment of any resultant goodwill or reserves and is directed principally to companies although some of its requirements also apply to financial statements of other enterprises. An amalgamation may be either in the nature of merger or purchase. The standard specifies the conditions to be satisfied by an amalgamation to be considered as an amalgamation in nature of merger. An amalgamation in nature of merger is accounted for as per pooling of interests method and in nature of purchase is dealt under purchase method. The standard also describes the disclosure requirements for both types of amalgamations in the first financial statements.

AS 15 Employee Benefits (Revised 2005)

The standard requires enterprises to recognise (i) a liability when an employee has provided services in exchange for employee benefits to be paid in future, and (ii) an expense when an enterprise consumes the economic benefit arising from services provided by an employee in exchange for employee benefits. Employee benefits can be classified under (i) short-term employee benefits (e.g. wages, salaries etc.), (ii) post-employment benefits (e.g. gratuity, pension etc.), (iii) long-term employee benefits (e.g. long-term leave, long-term disability benefits etc.), and (iv) termination

benefits(e.g.VRSpayments).Thestandardlaysdownrecognitionandmeasurementcriteriaand disclosure requirement for all the four types of employeebenefits.

AS 16 Borrowing Costs (Issued 2000)

Thestandardprescribestheaccountingtreatmentforborrowingcosts(i.e.interestandothercosts) incurredbyanenterpriseinconnectionwiththeborrowingoffunds.Thisstandarddealswiththe issuesrelatedtoidentificationofassetwhichqualifiesforcapitalisationofinterest,determination of the period for which interest can be capitalized and determination of the amount that can be capitalised. The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation should be determined in accordance with provisions of AS 16 and other borrowing costs (not eligible for capitalisation) should be recognised as expenses in the period in which they areincurred.

AS 17 Segment Reporting (Issued 2000)

Thisstandardrequires thattheaccountinginformationshouldbereportedonsegmentbasis.AS 17 establishes principles for reporting financial information about different types of products and services an enterprise produces and different geographical areas in which it operates. The informationhelpsusersoffinancialstatements,tobetterunderstandtheperformanceandassess therisksandreturnsoftheenterpriseandmakemoreinformedjudgementsabouttheenterprise as a whole. The standard is more relevant for assessing risks and returns of a diversified or multilocational enterprise which may not be determinable from the aggregateddata.

AS 18 Related Party Disclosures (Issued 2000)

This standard prescribes the requirements for certain disclosures which must be made in the financial statements of reporting enterprise for transactions between the reporting enterprise and its related parties. The requirements of the standard apply to the financial statements of each reporting enterprise as also to consolidated financial statements presented by a holding company. Since the standard is more subjective, particularly with respect to identification of related parties, obtaining corroborative evidence becomes very difficult for the auditors. Thus successfulimplementationofAS18isdependentuponhowtransparentthemanagementisand how vigilant the auditorsare.

AS 19 Lease (Issued 2001)

AS 19 prescribes the accounting and disclosure requirements for both finance leases and operating leases in the books of the lessor and lessee. The classification of leases adopted in this standard is based on the extent to which risks and rewards incident to ownership of a leased asset lie with the lessor and the lessee. A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incident to ownership. An operating lease is a lease other than finance lease. At the inception of the lease, assets under finance lease are capitalised in the books of lessee with corresponding liability for lease obligations as against the operating lease, wherein lease payments are recognised as an expense in profit and loss account on a systematic basis (i.e. straight line) over the lease term without capitalizing the asset. The lessor should recognize receivable at an amount equal to net investment in the lease in case of finance lease, whereas under operating lease, the lessor will present the leased asset under fixed assets in his balance sheet besides recognizing the lease income on a systematic basis (i.e. straight line) over the lease term. The person (lessor/lessee) presenting the leased asset in his balance sheet should also consider the additional requirements of AS 6 and AS 10.

AS 20 Earnings Per Share (Issued 2001)

The objective of this standard is to describe principles for determination and presentation of earnings per share which will improve comparison of performance among different enterprises for the same period and among different accounting periods for the same enterprise. Earnings per share (EPS) is a financial ratio indicating the amount of profit or loss for the period attributable to each equity share and AS 20 gives computational methodology for determination and presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share.

AS 21 Consolidated Financial Statements (Issued 2001)

AS 21 deals with preparation and presentation of consolidated financial statements with an intention to provide information about the activities of group (parent company and companies under its control referred to as subsidiary companies). Consolidated financial statements are presented by a parent (holding company) to provide financial information about the economic

activities of the group as a single economic entity. A parent which presents consolidated financial statements should present their statements in accordance with this standard but in its separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries should be accounted as per AS 13.

AS 22 Accounting for Taxes on Income (Issued 2001)

AS 22 seeks to reconcile the taxes on income calculated as per the books of account with the actual taxes payable on the taxable income as per the provisions applicable to the entity for the time being in force. This standard prescribes the accounting treatment of taxes on income and follows the concept of matching expenses against revenue for the period. The concept of matching is more peculiar in cases of income taxes since in a number of cases, the taxable income may be significantly different from the income reported in the financial statements due to the difference in treatment of certain items under taxation laws and the way it is reflected in accounts.

AS 23 Accounting for Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial Statements (Issued 2001)

AS 23 describes the principles and procedures for recognising investments in associates (in which the investor has significant influence, but not a subsidiary or joint venture of investor) in the consolidated financial statements of the investor. An investor which presents consolidated financial statements should account for investments in associates as per equity method in accordance with this standard but in its separate financial statements, AS 13 will be applicable.

AS 24 Discontinuing Operations (Issued 2002)

The objective of this statement is to establish principles for reporting information about discontinuing operations, thereby enhancing the ability of users of financial statements to make projections of an enterprise's cash flows, earnings, generating capacities, and financial position by segregating information about discontinuing operations from information about continuing operations. This standard is applicable to all discontinuing operations, representing separate major line of business or geographical area of operations of an enterprise.

AS 25 Interim Financial Reporting (Issued 2002)

An enterprise may be required or may elect to present information at interim dates as

compared with its annual financial statements due to timeliness and cost considerations. The standard prescribes the minimum contents of an interim financial report and requires that an enterprise which elects to prepare and present an interim financial report, should comply with this standard. It also lays down the principles for recognition and measurement in a complete or condensed financial statements for an interim period. Timely and reliable interim financial reporting improves the ability of investors, trade payables and others to understand an enterprise's capacity to generate earnings and cash flows, its financial condition and liquidity.

AS 26 Intangible Assets (Issued 2002)

The standard prescribes the accounting treatment for intangible assets that are not dealt with specifically under other accounting standards, and requires an enterprise to recognise an intangible asset if, and only if, certain criteria are met. The standard specifies how to measure the carrying amount of intangible assets and requires certain disclosures about intangible assets. This standard should be applied by all enterprises in accounting intangible assets, except (a) intangible assets that are covered by another AS, (b) financial assets, (c) rights and expenditure on the exploration for or development of minerals, oil, natural gas and similar non-regenerative resources, (d) intangible assets arising in insurance enterprise from contracts with policyholders, (e) expenditure in respect of termination benefits.

AS 27 Financial Reporting of Interests in Joint Ventures (Issued 2002)

AS 27 sets out principles and procedures for accounting of interests in joint venture and reporting of joint venture assets, liabilities, income and expenses in the financial statements of venturers and investors regardless of the structures or forms under which the joint venture activities take place. The standard deals with three broad types of joint ventures—jointly controlled operations, jointly controlled assets and jointly controlled entities. An investor in joint venture, which does not have joint control, should report its interest in a joint venture in its consolidated financial statements in accordance with AS 13, AS 21 and AS 23.

AS 28 Impairment of Assets (Issued 2002)

AS 28 prescribes the procedure to be applied to ensure that the assets of an enterprise are carried at an

amount not exceeding their recoverable amount (amount to be recovered through use or sale of the asset). The standard also lays down principles for reversal of impairment losses and prescribes certain disclosures in respect of impaired assets. An enterprise is required to assess at each balance sheet date whether there is an indication that an enterprise may be impaired. If such an indication exists, the enterprise is required to estimate the recoverable amount and the impairment loss, if any, should be recognised in the profit and loss account. This standard should be applied in accounting for impairment of all assets except inventories (AS 2), assets arising under construction contracts (AS 7), financial assets including investments covered under AS 13, and deferred tax assets (AS 22). There are chances that the provision on account of impairment losses may increase sickness of companies and potentially sick companies may actually become sick.

AS 29 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (Issued 2003)

The objective of AS 29 is to ensure that appropriate recognition criteria and measurement bases are applied to provisions and contingent liabilities and sufficient information is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements to enable users to understand their nature, timing and amount.

This standard applies in accounting for provisions and contingent liabilities and contingent assets resulting from financial instruments (not carried at fair value) and insurance enterprises (other than those arising from contracts with policyholders). The standard will not apply to provisions/ liabilities resulting from executing contracts and those covered under any other accounting standard.

AS 30 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement (Issued 2008)

Accounting Standard 30 is issued by the Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, which comes into effect in respect of accounting periods commencing on or after 1.4.2009 and will be recommendatory in nature for an initial period of two years. The preparers of financial statements are encouraged to follow the principles enunciated in the accounting treatments contained in the standard. The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising and measuring financial assets, financial liabilities and some contracts to buy or sell non-financial items.

AS 31 Financial Instruments: Presentation (Issued 2008)

Accounting Standard 31 is issued by the Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -I

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

of India, which comes into effect in respect of accounting periods commencing on or after 1-4-2009 and will be recommendatory in nature for an initial period of two years. The preparers of financial statements are encouraged to follow the principles enunciated in the accounting treatments contained in the standard.

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for presenting financial instruments as liabilities or equity and for offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities. It applies to the classification of financial instruments, from the perspective of the issuer, into financial assets, financial liabilities and equity instruments; the classification of related interest, dividends, losses and gains; and the circumstances in which financial assets and financial liabilities should be offset.

AS 32 Financial Instruments: Disclosures (Issued 2008)

Accounting Standard 32 is issued by the Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, which comes into effect in respect of accounting periods commencing on or after 1-4-2009 and will be recommendatory in nature for an initial period of two years. The preparers of financial statements are encouraged to follow the principles enunciated in the accounting treatments contained in the standard.

The objective of this Standard is to require entities to provide disclosures in their financial statements that enable users to evaluate the significance of financial instruments for the entity's financial position and performance and the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments to which the entity is exposed during the period and at the reporting date, and how the entity manages those risks.

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

UNIT – I

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEM

**PART – A (1 Mark)
Online Questions**

PART – B (2 Marks)

1. State the meaning of accounting.
2. Define Accounting
3. What are the Objectives of accounting?
4. What do you understanding by Accounting Concepts?
5. What is Cost Concept?
6. What is going concern Concept?
7. What are Accounting Conventions?
8. Write a note on Convention of Conservatism.
9. What is Accrual Concept?
10. What is objective of Evidence Concept?

PART – C(6 Marks)

1. How are accounting concepts classified?
2. Explain Accounting Conventions.
3. Explain Accounting Equation with examples.
4. Distinguish between Accounting and Book Keeping.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -I

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

5. Explain the advantages and limitation of accounting
6. Explain about the internal and external users of accounting information and their requirement
7. Describe the branches of accounting in detail.
8. Enumerate the different methods of accounting.
9. Explain the Concept of Financial accounting standards.
10. Explain the salient features of first time adoption of Indian accounting standard(Ind – AS).

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed to be University)
Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
Coimbatore – 641 021.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
I B.COM PA
UNIT 1

S.NO	QUESTIONS	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3	OPTION 4	ANSWER
1	_____ is the method of summarizing and classifying the record of financial transaction in monetary terms	Book keeping	Auditing	Accountancy	Cost Accounting	Accountancy
2	Which of the following is not available in the financial statements of a company _____	Sales	Purchase	Management decisions	Cash	Management decisions
3	Which of the following event is subject matter of accounting_____	Death if key executive of the business/company	Strike of workers	Payment of Rs. 10,000 to bank in discharge of outstanding loan	Marriage of the daughter of the managing director of the company	Payment of Rs. 10,000 to bank in discharge of outstanding loan
4	Management Accounting is primarily concerned with the supply of information which is useful to _____	Suppliers	Employees	Management	Supervisors	Management
5	The Primary functions of cost accounting is to ascertain_____	Cost of a product	Administrative Management	Recorded transaction	Maintain books	Cost of a product

6	Mention the branches of accounting_____	Cost and Financial accounting	Cost and Management Accounting	Financial and Management Accounting	Financial, Cost and Management Accounting	Financial, Cost and Management Accounting
7	When does an accountant record a transaction_____	If it is materialized by a concrete document	If it has a tax implication	On managers' demand	On the demand of material	If it is materialized by a concrete document
8	Accounting is the process of matching_____	Benefits and Costs	Revenue and Expense	Cash inflows and Outflows	Potential and real performance	Revenue and Expense
9	The concept that recognizes revenue and expense as they are earned or incurred is _____	Cost	Realization	Accrual	Matching	Matching
10	Furniture is a _____	Fixed asset	Current asset	Liquid assets	Tangible assets	Fixed asset
11	While putting the value or price of an entity in financial records the lowest price is recorded, not the current price or current market value. This is known as _____	Business Entity Concept	Conservatism	Cost Concept	Money Measurement Concept	Cost Concept
12	The Financial record should always be published in a definite time period according to _____	Accounting Period Concept	Cost Concept	Money Measurement Concept	Consistency	Accounting Period Concept
13	The main objective of accounting is to see organisations_____	Financial position	Position of the cash book	Position of purchases	Position of sales	Financial position
14	_____ is a current asset	Cash balance	Furniture	Investments	Debenture	Cash balance

15	Mention the two accounting principles_____	Accounting Concepts and practice	Accounting Terms and Conditions	Accounting Period and Realization	Accounting Concepts and Convention	Accounting Concepts and Convention
16	Which of the following group use accounting information _____	Management, employees, shareholders and Government	Management	Employers	Shareholders	Management, employees, shareholders and Government
17	purchased 5 vehicles, each costing Rs. 5000. During the year the business managed to sell 2 vehicles at the price of Rs. 12000. How should the remaining 3 vehicles be valued if the business is going to continue its operations in the next year _____	At the breakup value	On the basis of going concern	Liquidation value	More than market value	On the basis of going concern
18	The example of intangible asset is _____	Land	Building	Furniture	Patents	Patents
19	An entry required for transferring an account from one ledger to another is _____	Single entry	Transfer entry	Double entry	Single entry	Transfer entry
20	All transactions are first recorded in _____	Journal	Ledger	Trial Balance	Subsidiary books	Journal
21	The transactions are posted in the _____ from the books of original entry	Journal	Ledger	Trial Balance	Subsidiary books	Ledger
22	Purchases return and sales return accounts are _____ account	Real	Nominal	Personal	Single	Real
23	Expenses like wages, salaries, lighting are _____	Nominal account	Real account	Personal account	Cash account	Nominal account
24	An example which increase the debtors is _____	Credit sale	Credit purchase	Purchase return	Sales return	Credit sale
25	Which of the following is real account	Drawings	Cash	Rent	Salary	Cash

26	An example of nominal account is _____	Freight Charges	Good will	Sales	Purchase	Freight Charges
27	Total purchase is equal to cash purchase plus _____	Credit purchase	Credit sale	Cash sale	Creditors	Credit purchase
28	The total assets of a proprietor are Rs.5,00,000. His liabilities Rs. 3,50,000. Then his capital in the business is Rs. _____	Rs. 1,00,000	Rs.1,50,000	Rs.3,00,000	Rs. 2,50,000	Rs.1,50,000
29	Cash purchases at Rs.9,000 and credit purchases at Rs.11,000, then total purchases is _____	Rs. 20,000	Rs.10,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.11,000	Rs. 20,000
30	Total sales at Rs. 8,000 and cash sales at Rs. 5,000 then credit sales is _____	Rs.13,000	Rs.8,000	Rs.3,000	Rs.5,000	Rs.3,000
31	Credit sales can be ascertained as the balancing figure in the _____	Creditors a/c	Debtors a/c	Profit & Loss a/c	Balance sheet	Debtors a/c
32	Credit purchase can be ascertained as the balancing figure in the _____	Creditors a/c	Debtors a/c	Profit & Loss a/c	Balance sheet	Creditors a/c
33	Commission received is _____	Expenditure for the business	Income for the business	No income and expenditure	loss to the business	Income for the business
34	Commission paid is _____	Expenditure for the business	Income for the business	No income and expenditure	loss to the business	Expenditure for the business
35	The primary function of accounting is _____	Recording financial data	Recording non-financial transactions	Recording and classifying business operations	Recording of transactions	Recording financial data
36	Financial accounting deals with _____	Determination of profit	Determination of price	Determination of cost	Determination of value	Determination of profit

37	Every debit must have a corresponding credit is the concept in _____	Single entry system	Double entry system	Incomplete records	Book Keeping	Double entry system
38	Non-financial quantitative information is not recorded in accounts is the _____	Dual concept	Money measurement concept	Accrual concept	Periodic concept	Money measurement concept
39	Financial accounts record only _____	Actual figures	Budgeted figures	Standard figures	Market cost	Actual figures
40	Dividend received is a _____	Gain	Expenses	Asset	Liability	Gain
41	The modern double entry accounting system was introduced in the year _____	1949	1494	1946	1926	1946
42	The Book-Keeping is mainly concerned with _____	Collection of data	Recording the financial data relating to business operations	Record non-monetary transactions	Collection of Information	Recording the financial data relating to business operations
43	The concept of treating the business as a separate entity is called _____	Money measurement concept	Dual aspect concept	Business entity concept	Matching concept	Business entity concept
44	Which of the following shows chronological records of transaction _____	Ledger	Trial Balance	Journal	Subsidiary books	Trial Balance
45	The sales made to surya for cash should be debited _____	Cash account	Purchases account	Sales account	Surya account	Cash account
46	An irrecoverable debt is called _____	Bad debts	Doubtful debts	Debt	Provisions	Bad debts
47	Single entry system is a _____	Complete double entry system	Incomplete double entry system	Incomplete single entry system.	Complete single system.	Incomplete double entry system
48	In single entry system, _____ is ascertained by deducting the total liabilities from total assets	Profit	Loss	Capital	Assets	Capital

49	In _____ system , only personal and cash accounts are maintained	Single entry	Net worth	Double entry	Self balancing	Single entry
50	The capital in the beginning of the accounting year is ascertained by preparing_____	Cash a/c	Opening statement of affairs	Total creditors a/c	Statement of profit	Opening statement of affairs
51	_____ can be found by preparing a statement of affairs at the beginning of the year	Opening capital	Closing capital	Drawings	Profit and loss account	Opening capital
52	_____ is a fixed asset	Plant	Cash balance	Sundry Debtors	Bank balance	Plant
53	_____ is a intangible asset	Goodwill	Machinery	Plant	Building	Goodwill
54	_____ is a fixed asset	Cash balance	Machinery	Sundry Debtors	Bank balance	Machinery
55	_____ is a current liability	Plant	Machinery	Outstanding Expenses	Building	Outstanding Expenses
56	Accounting cycle has _____ stages	Two	Three	Four	Five	Three
57	There are _____ system of accounting	Two	Three	Four	Five	Two
58	The origin of a transaction is derived from the _____	source document	journal	accounting equations	Ledger	source document
59	A written document in support of a transaction is called _____	Receipt	credit note	voucher	Debit note	voucher
60	Amount spent on acquiring a copy right is an example for _____	Capital expenditure	Revenue expenditure	Deferred revenue expenditure	Expenses	Capital expenditure

UNIT-II-Accounting Process

SYLLABUS

Accounting Process :

From recording of a business transaction to preparation of trial balance including adjustments

Business Income :

Measurement of business income-Net income: the accounting period, the continuity doctrine and matching concept. Objectives of measurement. ii. Revenue recognition: Recognition of expenses. iii. The nature of depreciation. The accounting concept of depreciation. Factors in the measurement of depreciation. Methods of computing depreciation: straight line method and diminishing balance method; Disposal of depreciable assets-change of method. iv. Inventories: Meaning. Significance of inventory valuation. Inventory Record Systems: periodic and perpetual. Methods: FIFO, LIFO and Weighted Average. Salient features of Indian Accounting Standard (IND-AS)

Final Accounts :

Capital and revenue expenditures and receipts: general introduction only. Preparation of financial statements of non-corporate business entities

Accounting Processes:

A sequence of activities involving the recording of how cash is received and paid out in a company or organization. The accounting process in business is based on four accounting methods, which are: the accrual method, the consistency method, the prudence method and the going concern method

Accounting Processes & Procedures:

Accounting is a technical business function responsible for recording, reporting and analyzing financial information. Small business owners use accounting to determine the profitability of their company's operations. As small businesses continue to grow and expand, accounting processes and procedures may be needed to maintain the company's financial information. Accounting processes and procedures are usually based on the basic accounting cycle. The accounting process outlines

how financial information flows through a company and which individuals are responsible the information.

- Identify Transactions

Identifying transactions or other financial events is the beginning of the accounting cycle. Business owners use written documents to track specific information relating to financial transactions. These documents classify transactions and usually include specific information regarding economic events. Business owners also use this information to have a historical record of business transactions. Once each transaction is identified and classified, the information is recorded in the company's general ledger.

Record Transactions

Recording transactions is the physical process of entering financial data into the company's general ledger. Small businesses may use manual or automated accounting ledgers in their business operations. Manual accounting requires business owners to maintain several paper ledgers for recording financial transactions. Accounting software provides business owners with an electronic process for recording transactions and maintaining financial information. Recording transactions may require business owners to prepare journal entries based on financial transaction documents.

Prepare Reports and Statements

The final output of the accounting cycle is the preparation of financial reports and statements. These reports and statements provide business owners with information regarding the efficiency and profitability of business operations. Business owners often use information to make decisions on improving operational performance. Business owners can also use this information to secure external financing for growing and expanding their company.

Reconciliation Procedures

Reconciliation procedures ensure all financial information is properly recorded in a company's accounting ledger. Business owners may also require reconciliations when reviewing internal financial information against vendor invoices, bank statements or other external documents.

Reconciliation procedures ensure all business or financial information is correct and financial reports include accurate and valid information.

Review Procedures

Review procedures are an important part of the accounting process. Business owners implement these procedures to ensure financial information prepared by employees is correct. Larger organizations with accounting departments commonly use a controller or accounting supervisor to review an employee's work. This review process may discover errors and require changes prior to releasing financial information to business owners.

TRIAL BALANCE:

A trial balance is a list and total of all the debit and credit accounts for an entity for a given period – usually a month. The format of the trial balance is a two-column schedule with all the debit balances listed in one column and all the credit balances listed in the other. The trial balance is prepared after all the transactions for the period have been journalized and posted to the General Ledger.

Key to preparing a trial balance is making sure that all the account balances are listed under the correct column. The appropriate columns are as follows:

Assets = Debit balance

Liabilities = Credit balance

Expenses = Debit Balance

Equity = Credit balance

Revenue = Credit balance

A trial balance is used to check the accuracy of all ledger accounts normally at the end of an accounting period; the worksheet divides a company's accounts into credit and debits in an easy to read format. The balance sheet's aim is to equate the numbers in the two columns until both sections are equal, ensuring that there are no discrepancies or mathematical errors, as noted by

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Investopedia. The initial step for preparing a trial balance sheet involves listing all the accounts that have balances in the general ledger, as Accounting Coach states. Next, create the debit and credit columns to the right of the account names, and enter the account balances appropriately.

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Opening Stock	xxx	By	Xxx
To Purchases	xxx	Sales	Xxx
Less: Purchas Returns	xxx	Less: Sales	
To Freight and	xxx	Returns xxx	Xxx
Carriage To Wages	xxx	By Closing Stock	Xxx
To Coal & Coke	xxx		
To Gross Profit c/d	xxx		
To Salaries	xxx		
To Rent	xxx		
To Discount			
To Commission	xxx	By Gross Profit b/d	Xxx
To Advertisement	xxx	By Interest	
To General		Received By Rent	Xxx
Expenses To	xxx	Received	Xxx
Directors' Fees Too	xxx	By Discount	
Bad Debts	xxx	By Commission	Xxx
To Loss on sale of		By Profit on sale of	Xxx
assets	xxx	Assets	
To Depreciation			

What is an adjusted trial balance:

An adjusted trial balance is a listing of all the account titles and balances contained in the general ledger after the adjusting entries for an accounting period have been posted to the accounts.

The adjusted trial balance is an internal document and is not a financial statement. The purpose of the adjusted trial balance is to be certain that the total amount of debit balances in the general ledger equals the total amount of credit balances.

Adjusted Trial Balance

An Adjusted Trial Balance is a list of the balances of ledger accounts which is created after the preparation of adjusting entries. Adjusted trial balance contains balances of revenues and expenses along with those of assets, liabilities and equities. Adjusted trial balance can be used directly in the preparation of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity, income statement and the balance sheet. However it does not provide enough information for the preparation of the statement of cash flows.

The format of an adjusted trial balance is same as that of unadjusted trial balance.

The totals of an adjusted trial balance must be equal. Any difference indicates that there is some error in the journal entries or in the ledger or in the calculations.

Business income:

Financial compensation generated from company or trade operations. Business income represents money gained from transactions before any expenses or other financial obligations are deducted.

Computation of Business Income

To compute business income, following are the two methods –

Balance Sheet Approach

Comparison of the closing values (Assets minus outsider's liabilities) of a firm with the values at the beginning of that accounting period is called as Balance Sheet approach. In above value, an addition to capital will be subtracted and addition of drawings will be added while computing the business income of a firm. Since, income is calculated with the help of Balance Sheet hence called as Balance Sheet approach.

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Share Capital:	Xxx	Fixed Assets	
Authorized ... shares of	Xxx	a)Goodwill	
Issued: Shares	Xxx	(b)Land	Xxx
Subscribed: Shares	Xxx	(c) Buildings	Xxx
of	Xxx	(d) Leaseholds	Xxx
Less: Calls Unpaid:	Xxx	(e) Railway sidings (f) Plant and machinery	Xxx
(i) By Directors		(g) Furniture and	Xxx
(ii) By others	Xxx	Fittings:	
Add: Forfeited Shares	xxx	(h) Development of Property	Xxx
Reserves and Surplus:		(i) Patents, trademarks and designs	Xxx
1.Capital Reserve		(j) Livestock	
2.Capital Redemption Reserve	xxx	(k) Vehicles etc.,	Xxx
3.Share premium A/c		Investments:	
4. Other Reserves	xxx	1. Investment in Government or trust securities	Xxx
5. Surplus	xxx	2. Investments in shares, debentures and bonds	Xxx
6. Proposed additions to Reserve	xxx	3. Immovable properties	Xxx
7. Sinking funds	Xxx	.Investments in the capital of	Xxx
Secured Loans:	Xxx	partnership firms	Xxx
1.Debentures	Xxx	Current assets,	Xxx
2.Loans and advances from Banks	Xxx	Loans and	Xxx
3.Loans and advances from subsidiaries	Xxx	Advances:	Xxx
4. Other loans and advances	Xxx	(A)Current Assets	Xxx
Unsecured Loans:		1. Interest accrued on investments	Xxx
1Fixed Deposit		2. Stores and Spare Parts	xxx
2.Loans and advances from subsidiaries	xxx	3. Loose tools	
		4. stock in Trade	
		5. Work in progress	
		6. Sundry Debtors	xxx
		7. Cash in hand	

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

3. Short term Loans and Advances	xxx	and at bank	xxx
4. Other loans and advances	xxx	(B) Loans and Advances:	xxx
Current Liabilities	xxx	8. Advances and loans to subsidiaries	xxx
	xxx	9. Advances and loans to partnership	xxx
	xxx	10. Bills of Exchange	xxx
	xxx		xxx
			xxx

Illustration 7 The Arun Manufacturing Company Limited was registered with a nominal capital of Rs. 60,00,000 in Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each. The following is the list of

Particulars	Amount
-------------	--------

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Calls-in-arrear	75,000
Premises	30,00,000
Plant and Machinery	3,92,500
Interim dividend paid on 1 st November, 2008	7,50,000
Stock, 1 st April, 2008	72,000
Fixtures	8,70,000
Sundry Debtors	2,50,000
Goodwill	7,500
Cash at hand	3,99,000
Bank Purchases	18,50,000
Preliminary Expenses	50,000
Wages	8,48,650
General Expenses Freight and Carriage	68,350
Salaries	1,31,150
Directors' Fees	
Bad Debts	1,45,000
Debenture interest paid	57,250
Share Capital	21,100
12% Debentures	1,80,000
Profit and Loss Account (Credit Balance)	40,00,000
Bills Payable	30,00,000
Sundry Creditors	2,62,500
Sales	3,70,000
General Reserve	4,00,000
Bad debts Provision 1 st April, 2008	41,50,000
	2,50,000

Prepare Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet in proper form after making the following adjustments:

- (a) Depreciate Plant and Machinery by 15%.
- (b) Write off Rs. 5,000 from Preliminary Expenses.
- (c) Provide for half year's debenture interest due.
- (d) Leave Bad and Doubtful Debts Provision at 5% on Sundry Debtors.
- (e) Provide for Income Tax @ 50%.
- (f) Stock on 31st March, 2009 was Rs. 9,50,000.

Trading and Profit and Loss Account of Arun Manufacturing Company Limited
As on 31st March, 2009

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To Opening Stock	18,50,000	By Sales	41,50,000
To Purchases	7,50,000	By Closing Stock	<u>9,50,000</u>
To Wages	8,48,650	By Gross Profit b/d	<u>51,00,000</u>
To Freight and Carriage	1,31,150	By Balance b/d	15,20,200
To Gross Profit c/d	<u>15,20,200</u>	By Net Profit b/d	
To Salaries	51,00,000		
To General Expenses			
To Directors' Fees			
To Bad debts			
21,100	1,45,000		
Add: New Provision	68,350		
43,500---64,600	57,250		
Less: Old Provision			
35,000--To Debenture interest paid			
1,80,000			
Add: Outstanding			
1,80,000_-----	29,600		
To Depreciation on Plant and Machinery			
To Preliminary Expenses			
To Provision for Income Tax	3,60,000		
To Net Profit c/d			
To Interim Dividend	29,600		
To Profit Transferred to Balance Sheet			
Rs. 10 Per share	3,60,000		
Issued Capital :			
4,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 per share	4,95,000		
Subscribed & Paid up Capital:			
4,00,000 Equity Shares Of Rs. 10 per share	5,000		
40,00,000	1,80,000		
Less: Calls in arrears	<u>1,80,000</u>		
75,000-----	15,20,200		
Reserves and Surplus:	3,92,500		
General Reserve		By Balance b/d	
Profit and Loss account	<u>50,000</u>	By Net Profit b/d	<u>2,62,500</u>
	<u>4,42,500</u>		<u>1,80,000</u>

--	--	--	--

Transaction Approach

Transactions are mostly related to production or the purchase of goods and the sale of goods and all these transactions directly or indirectly related to the revenue or to the cost. Therefore, surplus collection of the revenue by selling goods, spent over for production or purchasing the goods is the measure of income. This system is widely followed by the enterprises where double entry system adopted.

Measurement of Business Income

There are following two factors which are helpful in the estimation of an income –

Revenues – Sale of goods and rendering of services are the way to generate revenue. Therefore, it can be defined as consideration, recovered by the business for rendering services and goods to its customers.

Expenses – An expense is an expired cost. We can say the cost that have been consumed in a process of producing revenue are the expired cost. Expenses tell us - how assets are decreased as a result of the services performed by a business.

Measurement of Revenue

Measurement of the revenue is based on an accrual concept. Accounting period, in which revenue earned, is the period of revenue accrues. Therefore, a receipt of cash and revenue earned are the two different things. We can say that revenue is earned only when it is actually realized and not necessarily, when it is received.

Measurement of Expenses

In case of delivery of goods to its customers is a direct identification with the revenue.

Rent and office salaries are an indirect association with the revenue.

There are four types of events (given below) that need proper consideration about as an expense of a given period and expenditure and cash payment made in connection with those items –

Expenditure, which are expenses of the current year.

Some expenditure, which are made prior to this period and has become expense of the current year.

Matching Concept

It is a problem of recognition of revenue during the year and allocation of expired cost to the period.

Recognition of Revenue

Most frequent criteria, which are used in recognition of the revenue are as follows –

- Point of Sale – Transfer of ownership title to a buyer is point of sale, in case of sale of commodity.
- Receipt of Payment – Criteria of cash basis is widely used by the attorneys, physicians, and other professionals in which revenue is considered to be earned at the time of collection of cash.
- Installment Method – Installment method is widely used in retail trading specially in consumer durables. In this system, revenue earned is treated in the same manner as is used in any other credit sale.
- Gold Mines – The accounting period in which gold is mined is the period of revenue earned.
- Contracts – Degree of contract completion, especially in long term construction contracts is based on percentage of completion of a contract in a single accounting year. It is based on total estimated life of the contract.

Basis of Measurement of Income

Following are the two significant basis of measurement of income –

Accrual Basis – In an accrual basis accounting, incomes are recognized in a company's books at the time when revenue is actually earned (however, not essentially received) and expenses is recorded when liabilities are incurred (however, not essentially paid for). Further, expenses are compared with revenues on the income statement when the expenses expire or title has been transferred to the buyer, and not at the time when the expenses are paid.

Cash Basis – In a cash basis accounting, revenues and expenses are recognized at the time of physical cash is actually received or paid out.

Change in the Basis of Accounting

We have to pass adjustment entries whenever accounting records change from cash basis to accrual basis or vice versa specially in respect of the prepaid expenses, outstanding expenses, accrued income, income received in advance, bad debts & provisions, depreciation, and stock in trade.

Features of Accounting Income

1. Matching revenue with related cost or expenses is a matter of accounting income.
2. Accounting income is based on an accounting period concept.
3. Expenses are measured in terms of a historical cost and determination of expenses is based on a cost concept.
4. It is based on a realization principal.
5. Revenue items are considered to ascertain a correct accounting income.

Net income**Definitions (2)**

1. In business, what remains after subtracting all the costs (namely cost of business, depreciation, interest, and taxes) from a company's revenues. Net income is sometimes called the bottom line. also called earnings or net profit.

2. For an individual, gross income minus taxes, allowances, and deductions. An individual's net income is used to determine how much income tax is owed.

Net income, also called net profit, is a calculation that measures the amount of total revenues that exceed total expenses. In other words, it shows how much revenues are left over after all expenses have been paid. This is the amount of money that the company can save for a rainy day, use to pay off debt, invest in new projects, or distribute to shareholders. Many people refer to this measurement as the bottom line because it generally appears at the bottom of the income statement.

Formula

The net income formula is calculated by subtracting total expenses from total revenues. Many different textbooks break the expenses down into subcategories like cost of goods sold, operating expenses, interest, and taxes, but it doesn't matter. All revenues and all expenses are used in this formula.

Net Income Formula:

$$\text{Net Income} = \text{Total Revenue} - \text{Total Expenses}$$

1. Aaron owns a database and server technology company that he runs out of his house. He manages data, security, and servers for many different medical companies that require strict compliance with federal rules. As such, Aaron is able to make large amounts of revenue while keeping his expenses low. Here is a list of his income statement items for the year.

Revenues 200,000

Computer expenses 10,000

Salaries 50,000

Utilities 5,000

Taxes 2,500

Solution:

$$\text{Net income} = \text{Total Revenue} - \text{Total Expenses}$$

$$2,00,000 - 67,500$$

$$\text{Net income} = 1,32,000$$

Revenue recognition :

The revenue recognition principle is a cornerstone of accrual accounting together with the matching principle. They both determine the accounting period, in which revenues and expenses are recognized. According to the principle, revenues are recognized when they are realized or realizable, and are earned (usually when goods are transferred or services rendered), no matter when cash is received. In cash accounting – in contrast – revenues are recognized when cash is received no matter when goods or services are sold.

Cash can be received in an earlier or later period than obligations are met (when goods or services are delivered) and related revenues are recognized that results in the following two types of accounts:

- Accrued revenue: Revenue is recognized before cash is received.
- Deferred revenue: Revenue is recognized after cash is received.

Revenue realized during an accounting period is included in the income.

Expense recognition principle:

The expense recognition principle states that expenses should be recognized in the same period as the revenues to which they relate. If this were not the case, expenses would likely be recognized as incurred, which might predate or follow the period in which the related amount of revenue is recognized.

For example, a business pays 100,000 for merchandise, which it sells in the following month for 150,000. Under the expense recognition principle, the 100,000 cost should not be recognized until the following month, when the related revenue is also recognized. Otherwise, expenses will be overstated by 100,000 in the current month, and understated by 100,000 in the following month. This also has an impact on income taxes. In the example, income taxes will be underpaid in the current month, since expenses are too high, and overpaid in the following month, when expenses are too low.

Some expenses are difficult to correlate with revenue, such as administrative salaries, rent, and utilities. These expenses are designated as period costs, and are charged to expense in the period with which they are associated. This usually means that they are charged to expense as incurred.

Nature Of Depreciation:

Depreciation is closely allied to the repairs, renewals, improvements, and wear and tear, which have already been considered. While repairs represent the re-establishment of a diminished value arising from use, depreciation represents a shrinkage in the value beyond that which can be re-established by mere repairs.

Another characteristic feature of depreciation, and one which prevents it from being a proper offset to any appreciation of values, is the fact that it represents what has gone and is already lost, whereas appreciation is a thing hoped for - believed in, but not yet realized.

"A charge for depreciation has no relation to profits, and must be made whether profit is being made or not; or, to express it in other words, the true theory of depreciation requires the replacement of the continuous waste of capital assets by the capitalization of an equivalent amount of revenue."

Depreciation and Its Types:

The reduction in value of a tangible fixed asset due to normal usage, wear and tear, new technology or unfavorable market conditions is called Depreciation.

Assets such as plants and machinery, buildings, vehicles, etc. which are expected to last more than one year, but not for infinity, are subject to this reduction. It is an allocation of the cost of a fixed asset in each accounting period during its expected time of use.

Journal entry for depreciation (Assuming no provision is maintained)

Depreciation A/C	Debit
To Asset A/C	Credit

Types of Depreciation:

- Straight Line Method
- Diminishing Value Method
- Annuity method
- Machine hour rate method
- Revaluation method
- Sum-of-the-years' digit method

- **Straight Line Method**

Also known as Original cost method, Fixed installment method, and Fixed percentage method.

Simplest, most used and popular method of charging depreciation is the straight-line method.

An equal amount is allocated for each accounting period. The rate of depreciation is the reciprocal of the estimated useful life of an asset, so, for example, the useful life of an asset is 5 years, the depreciation charged will be $1/5 = 20\%$.

According to Straight Line Method,

Depreciation Amt = (Cost of asset – Salvage Value) / Useful life of asset in years

Example – Straight Line Method

Asset cost = 1,000,000

Depreciation Rate = 20%

Solution:

1. 1st year = $20/100 * 1,000,000$

=2,00,000

2. 2nd year = $20/100 * 1,00,000$

=2,00,000

Advantages of Straight Line Method are;

- Simple and easy to understand.

- The book value of an asset can be reduced to Zero.
- A fair evaluation of an asset each year on the balance sheet.

Diminishing Value Method

Also known as Written down value method, Reducing installment method and Fixed percentage on diminishing balance.

According to the diminishing value method, depreciation is charged on reducing balance & a fixed rate. Depreciation, in this case, is charged over the useful life of an asset over its written down value. The percentage, at which depreciation is charged, remains fixed, however, the amount of depreciation goes on diminishing year after year.

According to the Diminishing Value Method

$$D = 1 - \sqrt[n]{\frac{r}{c}}$$

D = Depreciation %

n = Useful life of the asset in years

r = residual value of the asset

c = Cost of asset

Example – Diminishing Value Method

Asset cost = 1,000,000

Depreciation rate = 20% (DVM)

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{1st year} &= 20/100 * 1,000,000 \\ &= 2,00,000 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{2nd year} &= 20/100 * (1,000,000 - 2,00,000) \\ &= 1,60,000 \end{aligned}$$

Advantages of Diminishing Value Method are;

1. More practical and easy to apply.
2. Decreasing charge for depreciation cancels out increasing charges for repairs.
3. This method is applicable for income tax purposes.

(Annual Depreciation charges

Profit and Loss Account

Dr. 18,000

To Depreciation Account

18,000

(Depreciation charges transferred to profit and loss account)

2003

31 Mar.

Depreciation Account

Dr. 18,000

To Machinery Account

18,000

(Annual depreciation charges)

Profit and Loss account

18,000

To Depreciation Account

18,000

(Transfer of annual depreciation to profit and loss account)

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

To Depreciation Account

13,500

(Transfer of depreciation account to profit and loss account)

1. A machine purchased on 1st January 2001 at a cost of Rs 14,000 and Rs 1,000 was spend on its installation .The depreciation is written off at 10% on the original cost every year

The books are closed on 31st December each year the machine was sold for Rs 9,000 on 31st march 2003 show the machinery a/c for all the year (Under straight line method)

Solution:

Machinery account

Date	Particulars	Amount	Date	Particulars	Amount
1.2.2001	To bank (14,000+1000)	15,000	31.12.2001	By depreciation (15000x10/100)	1500
			31.12.2001	By bal c/d	13500
		15000			15000
1.2.2002	To bal b/d	13500	31.12.2002	By depreciation (15,000 x 10/100)	1500
				By bal c/d	12000
		13,500			13,500

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

1.2.2003	To bal b/d	12,000	31.12.2003	By depreciation (15,000 x 10/100x3/12)	375
				By bank	9000
				By profit and loss	2625
		12,000			12,000

Working notes :

Calculation of profit and loss on sale of machinery actual cost of machine on sale :

1.1.03 cost = 12,000

(-) depreciation = 375

(for last 3 months)

31.3.03 11,625(-) selling price 9,0002,625

3. A machine costing rs 11,000 is estimated to have a life of 10 years and the scarp value is estimated rs 1,000 at the end of its life the amount depreciation would be ?

Solution :

$$= \frac{\text{Cost price of assets} - \text{scrap value}}{\text{Estimated life}}$$

$$= \frac{11,000 - 1000}{10}$$

10

= 1000

Diminishing Balance Method of Calculating Depreciation

Under this method, the amount of depreciation is calculated as a fixed percentage of the reducing or diminishing value of the asset standing in the books at the beginning of the year, so as to bring down the book value of the asset to its residual value.

The amount of depreciation goes on decreasing every year. That is, the amount of depreciation charged in each period is not fixed but is a gradually decreasing sum.

This method is similar to the Fixed Installment Method with the exception that depreciation is charged every year at a fixed percentage, and not on the original cost of the asset but on the reduced opening balance of the asset as brought forward from the previous year. Therefore, the system is called Reducing Balance Method.

Illustration 1: (Depreciation by Diminishing Balance Method)

On 1st Jan. 2003 machinery was purchased for Rs 80,000. On 1st Jan. 2004 additions were made to the machinery of Rs 40,000. On 31st March 2005, machinery purchased on 1st January 2004, costing Rs 12,000 was sold for Rs 11,000, and on 30th June 2005, machinery purchased on 1st Jan. 2003 costing Rs 32,000, was sold for Rs 26,700. On 1st Oct. 2005 additions were made to the amount of Rs 20,000. Depreciation was provided at 10% p.a. on the Diminishing Balance Method.

Show the Machinery Account for the three years from 2003 to 2005 December 31st.

Solution:

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -II

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Dr.		Machinery Account		Cr.	
		Rs	Rs		
2003			2003		
Jan. 1	To Bank Account	80,000	Dec. 31	By Depreciation Account	8,000
			Dec. 31	By Balance c/d	72,000
		80,000			80,000
2004			2004		
Jan. 1	To Balance b/d	72,000	Dec. 31	By Depreciation Account	11,200
Jan. 1	To Bank Account	40,000	Dec. 31	By Balance c/d	1,00,800
		1,12,000			1,12,000
2005			2005		
Jan. 1	To Balance b/d	1,00,800	Mar. 31	By Depreciation A/c (for 3 months)	270
	To Profit and Loss Account	470 ¹	Mar. 31	By Bank Account	11,000
Oct 1	To Profit and Loss A/c	2,076 ²	June 30	By Depreciation A/c (for 6 months)	1,296
June 30	To Bank Account	20,000	June 30	By Bank A/c	26,700
			Dec. 31	By Depreciation A/c	5,908 ³
			Dec. 31	By Balance c/d	78,172
		1,23,346			1,23,346
2006					
Jan. 1	To Balance c/d	78,172			

Notes:

Profit on Sale of Machinery:	Rs
(1) Cost of Machinery (1-1-2004)	12,000
Less: Depreciation for 2004	1,200
	10,800
Less: Depreciation for 2005 (3 months)	270
Book Value on 31-3-2005	10,530
Sale Proceeds Rs 11,000	
Profit = Rs 11,000 – 10,530	470
(2) Cost of Machinery (1-1-2003)	32,000
Less: Depreciation for 2003	3,200
	28,800
Less: Depreciation for 2004	2,880
	25,920

Disposable of Depreciable Assets:

Depreciable assets are disposed of by retiring, selling, or exchanging them. When a depreciable asset is disposed of, an entry is made to recognize any unrecorded depreciation expense up to the date of the disposition, and then the asset's cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective general ledger accounts. Any recognized losses or gains associated with the disposition are recorded in a separate account and appear in the portion of the income statement named other income/(expense), net.

Income Statement For the Year Ended June 30, 20X3

Operating Income		
Other Income/(Expense), Net		245,500
Interest Income	\$ 7,500	
Gain on Sale of Equipment	1,500	
Interest Expense	<u>(18,000)</u>	
Other Income/(Expense), Net		<u>(9,000)</u>
Net Income		\$236,500

Retirement of depreciable assets. Retirement occurs when a depreciable asset is taken out of service and no salvage value is received for the asset. In addition to removing the asset's cost and accumulated depreciation from the books, the asset's net book value, if it has any, is written off as a loss.

Suppose the rs90,000 truck reaches the end of its useful life with a net book value of rs10,000, but the truck is in such poor condition that a salvage yard simply agrees to haul it away for free. The entry to record the truck's retirement debits accumulated depreciation-vehicles for rs80,000, debits loss on retirement of vehicles for rs10,000, and credits vehicles for rs90,000. The loss is considered an expense and decreases net income.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Date	Particulars	Debit	Credit
May 31	Accumulated depreciation	80,000	
	Loss on retirement of vehicles	10,000	
	Vehicles		90,000

gain never occurs when an asset is retired. If the entire cost of an asset has been depreciated before it is retired, however, there is no loss. For example, if the company using the truck had expected no salvage value and, therefore, had allocated rs90,000 in depreciation expense to the truck before its retirement, the disposition would be recorded simply by debiting accumulated depreciation-vehicles for rs90,000 and crediting vehicles for rs90,000.

Date	Particulars	Debit	Credit
May 31	Accumulated depreciation	90,000	
			90,000

Sale of depreciable assets. If an asset is sold for cash, the amount of cash received is compared to the asset's net book value to determine whether a gain or loss has occurred. Suppose the truck sells for rs7,000 when its net book value is rs 10,000, resulting in a loss of rs3,000. The sale is recorded by debiting accumulated depreciation-vehicles for rs 80,000, debiting cash for rs7,000, debiting loss on sale of vehicles for rs3,000, and crediting vehicles for rs90,000.

Date	Particulars	Debit	Credit
May 31	Accumulated depreciation	80,000	
	Cash	7000	
	Loss on sale of vehicle	3000	90,000

Inventory:

1. An itemized catalog or list of tangible goods or property, or the intangible attributes or qualities.
2. The value of materials and goods held by an organization (1) to support production (raw materials, subassemblies, work in process), (2) for support activities (repair, maintenance, consumables), or (3) for sale or customer service (merchandise, finished goods, spare parts).

Inventory is often the largest item in the current assets category, and must be accurately counted and valued at the end of each accounting period to determine a company's profit or loss. Organizations whose inventory items have a large unit cost generally keep a day to day record of changes in inventory (called perpetual inventory method) to ensure accurate and on-going control.

HOW IT WORKS (EXAMPLE):

Inventory is commonly thought of as the finished goods a company accumulates before selling them to end users. But inventory can also describe the raw materials used to produce the finished goods, goods as they go through the production process (referred to as "work-in-progress" or WIP), or goods that are "in transit."

There are generally five reasons companies maintain inventories:

To meet an anticipated increase in demand;

To protect against unanticipated increases in demand;

To take advantage of price breaks for ordering raw materials in bulk;

To prevent the idling of a whole factory if one part of the process breaks down; and,

To keep a steady stream of material flowing to retailers rather than making a single shipment of goods to retailers.

Inventory can also be used as collateral to obtain financing in some cases.

The basic requirement for counting an item in inventory is economic control rather than physical possession. Therefore, when a company purchases inventory, the item is included in the purchaser's inventory even if the purchaser does not have physical possession of those items.

Inventory is usually classified in its own category as an asset on the balance sheet, following receivables. It is important to note that the balance sheet's inventory account should also reflect costs directly or indirectly incurred in making an item ready for sale, including the purchase price of the item as well as the freight, receiving, unpacking, inspecting, storage, maintenance, insurance, taxes, and other costs associated with it.

Significance Of Inventory:

The term 'inventory' means any stock of direct or indirect material (raw materials or finished items or both) stocked in order to meet the expected and unexpected demand in the future. A basic purpose of supply chain management is to control inventories by managing the flows of materials. It sets policies and controls to monitor levels of inventories and determine what levels should be maintained when stock should be replenished, and how large orders should be tackled.

Inventory is a stock of materials used to satisfy customer demand or support the production of goods or services. By convention, inventories generally refer to items that contribute to or become part of an enterprise's output. There are different types of inventories, however, the most commonly identified types of inventories are:

- Raw Materials Inventories: Parts and raw materials obtained from suppliers that are used in the production process.
- Work-in-process (WIP) Inventory: This constitutes semi-finished parts, components, sub-assemblies or modules that have been inducted into the production process but not yet finished.
- Finished Goods Inventory: Finished product or end-items.
- Replacement Parts Inventory: Maintenance Parts meant to replace other parts of machinery or equipment, either the company's own or that of its customers.
- Supplies Inventory: Parts or materials used to support the production process, but not usually a component of the product.

- Transportation (pipeline) Inventory: Items that are in the distribution system but are in the process of being shipped from suppliers or to customers.
- Manufacturing inventories is typically classified into raw materials, finished products, component parts, supplies, and work-in-process. In services, inventories generally refers to the tangible goods to be sold and the supplies necessary to administer the service.
- In simple terms, inventory is an idle resource of an enterprise comprising physical stock of goods that is kept by an enterprise for future purposes.

Inventory valuation methods for pricing your products

Before we dive into valuation and costing, it's important to make the distinction between price and cost. Although this might seem obvious, in the frenzy of running your business it is possible to miscalculate on total costs and lose money on a sale.

Price is generally referred to as the dollar amount charged to your customer, while cost is the amount your business pays for your inventory.

However, costing your inventory is not necessarily just what you pay for the goods. As a general rule of thumb, inventory should include all costs that are "ordinary and necessary" to put the goods "in place" and "in condition" for resale.

This means when considering your pricing, you'll also want to include all the other "little" things that add up, such as:

- Shipping charges
- Packaging
- Custom and duties fees

Some merchants call these costs "non-vendor costs," meaning that they are not included in the wholesale purchase price. In most inventory-control software packages, you can add these non-vendor costs to any purchase order as a dollar amount or as a percentage.

The difference between periodic and perpetual inventory systems:

The difference between the periodic and perpetual inventory systems involves the general ledger account Inventory.

In a periodic system the account Inventory will:

- have a constant balance (the ending balance from the previous period)
- not include the cost of purchases (they are recorded in a Purchases account)
- be adjusted at the end of the accounting period (so the balance reports the costs actually in inventory)
- require a physical inventory at least once per year (and estimates within the year)
- require a cost flow assumption (FIFO, LIFO, average)
- require a calculation of the cost of goods sold (to be used on the income statement)
- In a perpetual system the account Inventory will:
 - be debited when there is a purchase of goods (there is no Purchases account)
 - be credited for the cost of the items sold (and the account Cost of Goods Sold will be debited)
 - have its balance continuously or perpetually changing because of the above entries
 - require a physical inventory to correct any errors in the Inventory account
 - require a cost flow assumption (FIFO, LIFO, average)
 - It is possible that a company will use the periodic system in its general ledger and use a different computer system outside of its general ledger to track the flow of goods in and out of inventory.

FIFO and LIFO accounting:

FIFO and LIFO accounting are methods used in managing inventory and financial matters involving the amount of money a company has to have tied up within inventory of produced goods, raw

materials, parts, components, or feed stocks. They are used to manage assumptions of cost sheet related to inventory, stock repurchases (if purchased at different prices), and various other accounting purposes.

"FIFO" stands for first-in, first-out, meaning that the oldest inventory items are recorded as sold first but do not necessarily mean that the exact oldest physical object has been tracked and sold. In other words, the cost associated with the inventory that was purchased first is the cost expensed first. With FIFO, the cost of inventory reported on the balance sheet represents the cost of the inventory most recently purchased.

Number of units	Cost
100 units	\$50
125 units	\$55
75 units	\$59

LIFO:

"LIFO" stands for last-in, first-out, meaning that the most recently produced items are recorded as sold first. Since the 1970s, some U.S. companies shifted towards the use of LIFO, which reduces their income taxes in times of inflation, but since International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) banned LIFO, more companies returned to FIFO.[citation needed]

LIFO is used only in the United States, which is governed by the generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Section 472 of the Internal Revenue Code directs how LIFO may be used.[1]

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

In the example above, the company (using FIFO accounting) would expense the cost associated with the first 75 units at \$59, 125 more units at \$55, and the remaining 10 units at \$50. Under LIFO, the total cost of sales for November would be \$11,800. The ending inventory would be calculated the following way:

Number of units	Price per	Total
Remaining 90	RS 50	Rs 4500 (rs 50 x 90) Rs 4500

Example of the Last-in, First-out Method:

<u>Date Purchased</u>	<u>Quantity Purchased</u>	<u>Cost per Unit</u>	<u>Units Sold</u>	<u>Cost of Layer #1</u>	<u>Cost of Layer #2</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
March 1	150	210	95	(55 x 210)		11,550
March 7	100	235	110	(45 x 210)		9,450
March 11	200	250	180	(45 x 210)	(20 x 250)	14,450
March 17	125	240	125	(45 x 210)	(20 x \$50)	14,450
March 25	80	260	120	(25 x 210)		5,250

Indian Accounting Standard

(abbreviated as Ind-AS) is the Accounting standard adopted by companies in India and issued under the supervision of Accounting Standards Board (ASB) which was constituted as a body in the year 1977. ASB is a committee under Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) which consists of representatives from government department, academicians, other professional bodies viz. ICAI, representatives from ASSOCHAM, CII, FICCI, etc.

The Ind AS are named and numbered in the same way as the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). National Advisory Committee on Accounting Standards (NACAS) recommend these standards to the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA). MCA has to spell out the accounting standards applicable for companies in India. As on date MCA has notified 41 Ind AS. This shall be applied to the companies of financial year 2015-16 voluntarily and from 2016-17 on a mandatory basis.

Based on the international consensus, the regulators will separately notify the date of implementation of Ind-AS for the banks, insurance companies etc. Standards for the computation of Tax has been notified as ICDS in February 2015.[1]

Mandatory Applicability from Accounting Period beginning on or after 1st April 2016

Every Company with Net worth of not less than 500 crores (5 billion).

Mandatory Applicability from Accounting Period beginning on or after 1st April 2017

Every Listed Company.

Unlisted Companies with Net worth greater than or equal to Rs. 250 crore (2.5 billion) but less than Rs. 500 crore (5 billion)(for any of the below mentioned periods).

Net worth shall be checked for the previous four Financial Years (2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16, and 2016-17)

UNIT – II

Accounting process-Business Income-Nature of depreciation

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART – A (1 MARKS)ONLINE QUESTIONS

PART – B (2 MARKS)

1. What is depreciation?
2. State Briefly the need for providing depreciation?
3. What are the causes of depreciation?
4. Explain the basic concept of effecting the causes of depreciation?
5. Distinguish between straight line method and diminishing balance method?
6. Distinguish between provision and reserves ?
7. Give four example of capital reserves?
8. What is trading accounting?
9. What is balance sheet?
10. What is fixed assets?

Part – c(6 marks)

1. Soloman purchases a machine for Rs. 1,00,000 and 1 January 2,000. Its estimated useful life is 5 years and scarppt Values Rs. 10,000. It is decided to write off depreciation under straight lien method. Pass necessary journal entries for five years and open necessary account in the ledger for the same period. The accounting period ends on 31 March every years.
2. A firm purchased a machine on 1st April, 1998 for Rs. 37,000 and spent Rs. 3,000 on its installation. Depreciation is written off at the rate of 10% on the original cost. Accounts are closed on 31st December every year. On 01st June, 2002 the machine was disposed off for Rs. 20,000. Write up the Machinery Account from 1998 to 2002.
3. Goodluck Ltd. purchased on 1 January 1997, certain machinery for Rs. 1,94,000 and spent Rs. 6,000 on its erection. On 1 July 1997 additional machinery costing Rs. 1,00,000 was purchased. On 1 July and 1999, the machinery purchased on 1 January 1997 has been auctioned for Rs. 1,00,000 and on the same date, new machinery was purchased at a cost of rs. 1,50,000. Depreciation was provided annually on 31 December at the rate of 10% pa.a. on the original cost. No depreciation need be charged during the year of sale of machinery for that part of the year when the machine was used. In 2001, however the company has changed the method of depreciation to written down value method at

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

the rate of 15% p.a. from the straight line method. Show the machinery account for the period from 1997 to 2001.

4. On 1 April, 1998 a new plant was purchased for Rs. 80,000 and a further sum of Rs. 4,000 was spent on its installation. On 1 October, 2000 another plant was acquired for Rs. 50,000. Due to an accident on 2 January, 2001 the first plant was totally destroyed and was sold for Rs. 2,000 only. On 21.1.2002 a second hand plant was purchased for Rs. 60,000 and a further sum of Rs. 10,000 was spent for bringing the same to use on and from 15.3.2002. Depreciation has been provided at 10 per cent on straight line bases. It was a practice to provide depreciation for full year on all acquisitions made at any time during any year and to ignore depreciation on any item sold or disposed or during the year. None of the assets were insured. The accounts are closed annually to 31 March. It is now decided to follow the rate of 20 per cent on diminishing balance method with retrospective effect in respect of the existing items of plant and to make the necessary adjustment entry on 1 April, 2002. Required : (i) A plant Account; (ii) Provision for Depreciation Account. (ii) Journal Entries, where necessary.
5. From the following Trial Balance of Senthur Traders, prepare Trading and Profit & Loss Account for the year ending December 31, 2006 and Balance sheet as on that date:

Dr. Balance	Rs.	Cr. Balance	Rs.
Land & Building	60,000	Capital	96,000
Plant and Machinery	33,000	Sundry Creditors	15,000
Stock	12,000	Sales	60,000
Investment	15,000	Provision for Bad & Doubtful Debts	1,100
Purchases	45,000	Loan	20,000
Wages	2,000	Rent Received in advance	1,000
Carriage	2,000	Commission Received	3,000
Salary	5,000	Bills payable	15,000
Rent	2,000		
Cash at Bank	3,000		
Sundry Debtors	30,000		
Discount	300		
Bad Debt	500		
Sales Returns	1,300		
	2,11,100		2,11,100

Additional Information:

1. Closing stock valued at Rs. 12,000.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

2. Bad Debt 500 and Provision for Bad & Doubtful Debts at 5%.
3. Salary outstanding Rs. 1000.
4. Commission received in advance Rs. 1,000.
5. Depreciate Machinery @ 3% & land and Builders @ 2%.

6. The Following Trial Balance is extracted from the book of Kavitha Agencies As On 31Dec 2009.

Particulars	Debit (Rs.)	Credit (Rs.)
Capital		2,00,000
Drawing	12,000	
Buildings	78,000	
Motor Van	10,000	
Plant & Machinery	1,00,000	
Loan From Trail At 12%		15,000
Interest Received	1,000	
Sales		3,40,000
Purchase	2,20,000	
Commission Received		3,000
Opening Stock	40,000	
Establishment Expenses	10,000	
Insurance	3,000	
Wages	4,000	
Commission	3,000	
Sundry Debtor	1,35,000	
Sundry Creditors		70,000
Cash	12,000	
	6,28,000	6,28,000

Adjustments:

31

2. Outstanding Expenses on Establishment Rs.1,500
3. Allowed Interest on Capital 10%
4. Building 5%, Furniture 5%, Plant and Machinery 10%
5. Prepaid Insurance Rs 1,500
6. Advance Commission Received Rs 750.

You are required to Prepare Profit & Loss A/c And Balance Sheet as on that data.

1. The Value of Closing Stock Dec 2009 Was Rs.15,000

7. From the following Trial Balance, Prepare Trading, Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31.3.1981 and a Balance Sheet as on that date.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -II****Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch**

Debit Balances	Rs.	Credit Balances	Rs.
Purchases	11,870	Capital	8,000
Debtors	7,580	Bad debts recovered	250
Return inwards	450	Creditors	1,250
Bank deposit	2,750	Return Outwards	350
Rent	360	Bank Overdraft	1,570
Salaries		Sales	14,690
Travelling expenses	300	Bills payable	1,350
Cash	210		
Stock (1.4.1980)	2,450		
Discount allowed	40		
Drawings	600		
	27,460		27,460

Adjustments:

- The closing stock on 31.3.81 was Rs.4,200.
- Write off Rs.80 as bad debts.
- Create a provision for bad and doubtful debts at 5% on Sundry debtors.
- Rent outstanding Rs.120.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed to be University)
Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
Coimbatore – 641 021.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

I B.COM PA

UNIT 2

S.NO	QUESTIONS	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3	OPTION 4	ANSWER
1	Journal is a book of _____	Original entry	Secondary entry	Petty cash transaction	Credit records	Original entry
2	The process of recording the journal is called _____	Journalising	Costing	Ledger	Posting	Journalising
3	Debtors ledger is also known as _____	Customers ledger	General ledger	Suppliers ledger	Specific ledger	Customers ledger
4	A statement below the journal is _____	Narration	Description	Transaction	Descriptive	Narration
5	The process of recording in the ledger is _____	Posting	Ledger	Journalising	Summarizing	Posting
6	Cash account is a _____	Personal account	Nominal account	Real account	Book	Real account
7	Trial Balance is prepared to find out _____	Financial position of the business	Arithmetic accuracy of the business	Profitability position of the business	Inaccuracy of accounts	Financial position of the business
8	Trial Balance is prepared with the principle of _____	Single entry system of book-keeping	Double entry system of book-keeping	Transaction	Jouranlising	Double entry system of book-keeping
9	The accounting equation is concerned with _____	Assets only	Liabilities only	Assets and Liability	Assets, Liabilities and Capital	Assets, Liabilities and Capital

10	Which of the following is correct _____	Asset = Liabilities – Capital	Capital = Assets – Liabilities	Capital = Assets + Liabilities	Capital = Asset	Capital = Assets – Liabilities
11	Depreciation means _____ value of an asset.	Residual	Increased	Actual	Net	Residual
12	All fixed asset should be shown at cost less _____ in the balance sheet.	Reserve	Current asset	Depreciation	Floating asset.	Depreciation
13	The amount of depreciation is _____ under straight line method	Fixed	Vary	Semi-variable	Semi-fixed	Fixed
14	Under diminishing balance method the first year amount of depreciation is _____	Small	Heavy	Uniform	Less	Heavy
15	Depreciation is a _____	Cash expenditure	Non cash expenditure	Deferred revenue expenditure	Capital expenditure	Non cash expenditure
16	Depreciation is charged on _____	All asset	Current asset	All asset including good will	Fixed asset excluding land and goodwill	Fixed asset excluding land and goodwill
17	Which of the following asset is not depreciable _____	Land	Plant	Building	Furniture	Land
18	The main objective of accruing depreciation is _____	To calculate true profit	To calculate loss	To find out the company's position	To find out company's loss	To calculate true profit
19	Depreciation arises because of _____	Fall in market value of asset	Physical wear and tear	Fall in value of money	Increase in money value	Physical wear and tear
20	Under straight line method, depreciation _____	Increases every year	Decreases every year	Remains constant	Changes accrues	Remains constant
21	Under diminishing balancing method, depreciation is calculated on _____	Original cost	Written down value	Scrap value	Book value	Written down value

22	All assets whose benefit is derived for a _____ period of time is called fixed assets	Long	Short	Middle	Not for a period	Long
23	Straight line method of depreciation is otherwise known as _____	Written value method	Insurance policy	Fixed instalment method	Annuity method	Fixed instalment method
24	_____ method of depreciation is calculated on the original cost of assets	Revaluation	Straight line	Diminishing balance	Depletion method	Straight line
25	FIFO -	First in First Out	Flat In First out	First in Free Out	Flash In First Out	First in First Out
26	An example for direct expenses is _____	Interest	Income tax	Depreciation	Wages	Wages
27	An example for indirect expenses is _____.	Wages	Carriage inward	Freight	Salaries	Salaries
28	Opening stock + Purchases – Closing stock = _____	Purchases	Cost of goods sold	Stock	Debtor	Cost of goods sold
29	Exchange of goods or services to gain profit or loss in a business activity is known as _____	Business transaction	Banking transaction	Transaction	Entries	Business transaction
30	The amount which the proprietor has invested in the business is _____	Capital	Liabilities	Assets	Fund	Capital
31	The closing stock at the end of the year is the _____ for the subsequent year	Opening stock	Closing stock	Average Stock	Stock	Opening stock
32	The balance of unsold goods is known as _____	Stock	Assets	Liabilities	Profit	Stock
33	_____ enables the trader to find out Gross Profit or Loss	Trading account	Profit and loss account	Cash book	Balance Sheet	Trading account
34	_____ enables the trader to find out Net Profit or Loss	Profit or loss account	Trading account	Balance Sheet	Purchase book	Profit or loss account

35	_____ shows the financial position of a trader	Balance sheet	Bank reconciliation statement	Cash book	Asset	Balance sheet
36	Outstanding expenses are shown on the _____ of the balance sheet.	Liability side	Asset side	Debit side	Debit and credit side	Liability side
37	Income received in advance will be shown on the _____ side of the balance sheet	Asset side	Both Liability and Asset side	Trading account	Liability side	Liability side
38	Opening stock is to be _____	Debited in trading account	Credited in trading account	Debited in P/L a/c	Credited in P/L a/c	Debited in trading account
39	Balance sheet is a _____	Statement	Account	Ledger	Transaction	Statement
40	Current liabilities are recorded in the balance sheet on _____	Liability side	Asset Side	Profit and Loss account	Trading account	Liability side
41	Capital are recorded in the balance sheet on _____	Liability side	Asset Side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Liability side
42	Purchase of raw materials will be recorded in the _____	Trading a/c	Creditors a/c	Profit and Loss a/c	Debtors a/c	Trading a/c
43	Rent paid are apportioned on the basis of _____	Sales ratio	Floor area	Light points	Purchase value	Floor area
44	Fixed assets are recorded in the balance sheet on _____	Liability side	Asset Side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Asset Side
45	Fictitious assets are recorded in the balance sheet on _____	Liability side	Asset Side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Asset Side
46	Tangible assets are recorded in the balance sheet on _____	Liability side	Asset Side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Asset Side

47	Long term liabilities are recorded in the balance sheet on _____	Liability side	Asset Side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Liability side
48	An example for direct expenses is _____	Interest	Income tax	Depreciation	Freight	Freight
49	An example for indirect expenses is _____	Wages	Carriage inward	Freight	Printing and stationery	Printing and stationery
50	In _____, capital is added with net profit	Balance sheet	Bank reconciliation statement	Trading account	Statement of affairs	Balance sheet
51	Prepaid expenses are shown on the _____ of the balance sheet	Liability side	Asset side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Asset side
52	An example for indirect expenses is _____	Wages	Carriage inward	Freight	Office expenses	Office expenses
53	Unexpired expenses are shown on the _____ of the balance sheet	Liability side	Asset side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Asset side
54	Discount allowed will be recorded in the _____	Trading account	Profit and loss account	Purchase account	Purchase return account	Profit and loss account
55	Discount received will be recorded in the _____	Trading account	Profit and loss account	Sales account	Sales return account	Profit and loss account
56	Building owned by the concern will be recorded in the balance sheet on _____	Liability side	Asset Side	Both Liability and Asset side	May not appear in the balance sheet	Asset Side
57	An example for direct expenses is _____	Interest	Income tax	Depreciation	Motive Power	Motive Power
58	An example for indirect expenses is _____	Wages	Carriage inward	Freight	Advertisement	Advertisement
59	A firm has assets worth Rs.60,000 and capital worth Rs.45,000, then its liabilities is _____	Rs.10,000	Rs.15,000	Rs.20,000	Rs.25,000	Rs.15,000
60	_____ is a long term liability	Plant and Machinery	Furniture	Debenture	Debtors	Debenture

UNIT - III

Accounting for Hire-Purchase and installment system: Transactions, Journal entries and ledger accounts including Default and Repossession.

Accounting for Joint Venture-Consignment: Features, Accounting treatment in the books of the consignor and consignee. **Joint Venture:** Accounting procedures: Joint Bank Account, Records Maintained by Coventurer of (a) all transactions (b) only his own transactions. (Memorandum joint venture account).

Hire Purchase Systems

Definition:

According to the Hire Purchase Act 1972 Section 2(c) "Hire Purchase agreement is an agreement under which goods are let on hire and under which the hirer has option to purchase them in accordance with the terms of the agreement and includes an agreement under which

- (i) Possession of goods is delivered by the owner thereof to a person on condition that such person pays the agreed amount in periodical instalments.
- (ii) The property in the goods is to pass to such person the payment of the last of such instalments.
- (iii) Such person has the rights to terminate the agreement at any time before the property so passes".

As per section 4 of the Hire Purchase Act 1972, every Hire Purchase agreement must state.

- (a) The Hire Purchase price of the goods to which the agreement relates
- (b) The cash price of the goods that is to say the price at which the goods may be purchased by the hirer for cash
- (c) The date on which the agreement shall be deemed to have commenced.
- (d) The number of instalments by which the Hire Purchase price is to be paid , the amount of each of those instalments and the date or the mode of determining the date upon which its payable and the person to whom and the place where it is payable .
- (e) The goods to which the agreement relates, the manner sufficient to identify them.

Some important terms in the Hire Purchase System

1. **Cash price:** This is the retail price of the articles at which they can be purchased immediately for cash`

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

2. **Hire Purchase Price:** This is the total amount payable by the buyer, in agreed instalments for the goods purchased. This the price includes cash price and interest.

3. **Interest:** This is the additional amount apart from the cash price payable by the buyer as compensation for postponed payments

4. **Hire or instalment:** This is the amount payable the buyer periodically. The instalments may be equal or different depending on agreement.

5. **Down payment:** This is the advance payable by the buyer while signing the hire purchase agreement. It is also a part of hire purchase price

6. **Hirer:** The buyer of the goods on hire purchase basis.

7. **Hire vendor or owner:** The seller of the goods on hire purchase basis.

MAIN FEATURES OF HIRE PURCHASE SYSTEM

1. The hirer or buyer gets possession of the goods on signing the hire purchase agreement and he has the right to use them.

2. The ownership of the goods continues to be with the seller or hire vendor.

3. The hirer as the duty to keep the goods in good condition and take reasonable precautions for their safety till last instalment is paid

4. Each instalment treated as hire charges.

5. The hirer as the option to returns the goods before the last instalment is paid

6. The hire vendor can repossess if the buyer fails to pay any instalment on the due date.

7. If goods are repossessed the value of goods on that date and the instalment paid are added and the total hirer purchase price is reduced .The balance is payable by the hire vendor to the hirer.

CHARACTERISTICS OF HIRE-PURCHASE SYSTEM

The characteristics of hire-purchase system are as under

- Hire-purchase is a credit purchase.
- The price under hire-purchase system is paid in instalments.
- The goods are delivered in the possession of the purchaser at the time of commencement of the agreement.
- Hire vendor continues to be the owner of the goods till the payment of last instalment.
- The hire-purchaser has a right to use the goods as a bailer.
- The hire-purchaser has a right to terminate the agreement at any time in the capacity of a hirer.
- The hire-purchaser becomes the owner of the goods after the payment of all instalments as per the agreement.

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

- If there is a default in the payment of any instalment, the hire vendor will take away the goods from the possession of the purchaser without refunding him any amount.

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HIRE-PURCHASE SYSTEM AND INSTALMENT PAYMENT SYSTEM

Instalment Payment System is system of purchase and sale of goods in which title of goods is immediately transferred to the purchaser at the time of sale of goods and the sale price of the goods is paid in instalments. In the event of default in payment of any instalment, the seller has no right to take back goods from the possession of the purchaser. He can file a suit for the recovery of the outstanding balance of the price of goods sold. The followings are the differences between Hire-purchase system and Instalment payment system:

- In Hire-purchase system, the transfer of ownership takes place after the payment of all instalments while in case of Instalment payment system, the ownership is transferred immediately at the time of agreement.
- In Hire-purchase system, the hire-purchase agreement is like a contract of hire though later on it may become a purchase after the payment of last instalment while in Instalment payment system, the agreement is like a contract of credit purchase.
- In case of default in payment, in Hire-purchase system the vendor has a right to back goods from the possession of the hire-purchaser while in case of Instalment payment system, the vendor has no right to take back the goods from the possession of the purchaser; he can simply sue for the balance due.
- In Hire-purchase system, if the purchaser sells the goods to a third party before the payment of last instalment, the third party does not get a better title on the goods purchased. But in case of Instalment payment system, the third party gets a better title on the goods purchased.
- In Hire-purchase system the provisions of the Hire-purchase Act apply to the transaction while in case of Instalment payment system, the provisions of Sale of Goods Act apply to the transaction.

Accounting In the books of Hire-purchaser

There are two methods of accounting in the books of Hire-purchaser. Their detailed description is as under:-

Asset Accrual Method:

Under this method it is considered that the hire-purchaser is the owner of the asset up to the value of the cash price paid by him in the form of down payment or the cash price paid included in various instalments. The following journal entries are recorded under this method.

(i)On taking the delivery of asset:

Prepared by Kavitha ,R.J.Kiruthika,Sarojini Assistant Professor, Dept of Commerce, KAHE,

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

No entry is recorded.

(ii)On making the down payment (if any)

Asset A/c Dr.	(Amount of down payment)
To Cash/Bank A/c.	

(iii)On becoming the instalment due

Asset a/c. Dr	(Balancing figure)
Intt. A/c. Dr.	(Amt. of Intt.)
To Hire-Vendor A/c.	(Amt. of Instalment)

(iv)On payment of instalment:

Hire-Vendor A/c Dr.	(Amt. of Instalment)
To Cash/Bank A/c.	

(v)On charging the Depreciation:

Depreciation A/c Dr.	(Amt. of Depreciation)
To Asset A/c.	

(vi)On Transfer of interest and depreciation to P/L A/c:

P/L A/c.	(Total amt.)
To Interest A/c	(Bal. of Intt.A/c.)
To Depreciation A/c.	(Bal. of Dep.A/c.)

Under Total Assets Value Method:

Under this method of accounting in the books of hire-purchaser, is done on the assumption that the ownership of the asset is also transferred to the purchaser with the delivery of goods. The following journal entries are recorded under this method.

(i)On taking the delivery of assets at the time of agreement:

Asset A/c Dr.	(Cash price of Asset)
To Hire vendor A/c.	

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

(ii)On making the down-payment (if any):

Hire-Vendor..... A/c. Dr.	(Amount of down payment)
To Cash/Bank A/c	

(iii)On becoming the instalment due:

Interest A/c. Dr.	(Amount of interest)
To Hire-Vendor A/c	

(iv)On payment of instalment:

Hire-Vendor a/c Dr.	(Amount of instalment)
To Cash/Bank A/c	

(v)On charging the depreciations:

Depreciation A/c. Dr.	(Amount of depreciation)
To Asset A/c.	

(vi)On Transfer of interest and depreciation to P/L A/c:

P/L A/c. Dr.	(Total)
To Interest A/c.	(Bal. of Intt.A/c.)
To Depreciation A/c.	(Bal. of Dep.A/c.)

Posting in Ledger Accounts: After passing journal entries under any of the methods discussed above, the following ledger accounts are opened in the ledger and the postings are made accordingly.

(i) Asset A/c. (e.g. Trucks A/c, Machinery A/c. etc.)

(ii) Vendor's A/c.

(iii) Interest A/c.

(iv) Depreciation A/c.

Note: Before recording the entries the amounts of interest and depreciation will be calculated in two separate tables showing the calculations of interest and depreciation.

CALCULATION OF INTEREST

The hire purchase price is always greater than the cash price. It includes interest payable over and above the price of the goods to compensate the seller for the sacrifice he has made by

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

agreeing to receive the price by installment and the risk that he thereby undertakes. Interest is the charge for the facility to pay the price for the goods by the installments after they have been delivered. The rate of interest is generally higher than that is payable in respect of an advance or a loan since it also includes a charge to cover the risk that the higher may fail to pay any of the installments and in such a event, the goods may have to be taken back into positions in whatever condition they are at that time. A separate charge on this account is not made as that would not be in keeping with the fundamental character of the hire purchase sales. However, in an accounting system, the excess of total hire purchase price over the total cash price is treated as the payment for the interest.

Since each installment interest also which is financial gain or loss, it is essential to know the different methods ascertaining interest.

Interest included in each installment can be ascertained by making necessary calculations under the following circumstance.

- (i) When the rate of interest the cash price and the installments are given.
- (ii) When the rate of interest is not given.
- (iii) When the total cash price is not given.
- (iv) When the installment price is not given.
- (v) When the cash price is calculated by annuity method.

(i) When the rate of interest, the cash price and the installments are given:

Under this method, the interest is to be calculated on the outstanding balance of the cash price at the rate. When the interest component is detected from installment, the balance represents the amount paid in the reduction of cash price. This amount is deducted from the cash price to facilitate the calculation of interest for next period. Since the installments are in around sums of money, the interest for final year should be taken as the difference between cash price outstanding at the end of that period and the amount of installments. This will be clearly understood by referring of illustration 1.

(ii) When the total cash price and installments are given but rate of interest is not given:

When the rate of interest is not given, the interest included in each installment will be calculated on the basis of hire purchases price outstanding in the beginning of each year. The following is the process of ascertaining interest included in various installments:

Method 1: When the amount and period of installments are not uniform (Product method)

Hire purchase price – Cash price = Total interest
Hire purchase price – first installment = First balance
First balance - second installment = Second balance
Second balance - Third installment = Third balance

Same method can be used for further installments.

- (i) Hire purchase price x Period of first installment = A

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

(ii) First balance period x price of second installment = B

(iii) Second balance x price of third installment = C

(iv) Third balance x period of fourth installment = D

A, B, C and D have to be totalled and interest included in each installment is found as follows:

Interest included in I installment: Total interest x A / A+B+C+D

Interest included in II installment: Total interest x B / A+B+C+D

Interest included in III installment: Total interest x C / A+B+C+D

Interest included in IV installment: Total interest x D / A+B+C+D

Method 2: When the amount and period of installments are uniform (Inverse progression method)

Hire purchase price – cash price = Total interest

Assuming total interest is Rs. 800 and number of installments are four, interest included in each installment is calculated in the following manner:

Installments	No of outstanding installments	Ratio of interest	Interest
1 st installment	4	4 / 10	800 x 4 / 10:Rs.320
2 nd installment	3	3 / 10	800 x 3 / 10 : Rs.240
3 rd installment	2	2 / 10	800 x 2 / 10 : Rs. 160
4 th installment	1	1 / 10	800 x 1 / 10 : Rs. 80

(iii)when rate of interest and instalments are give but total cash price is not given`

When the amount of each instalment which includes interest is given and rate of interest is also given, cash price is found out in the following manner.

(a) First of all find out cash price of the last instalment.

Amount of last instalment X rate of interest / 100 + rate of interest =

Interest included in the last instalment.

This interest is deducted from last instalment and cash price of the last instalment is found out.

(b) (cash price of the last instalment + of prior instalment) X rate of interest / 100 + rate of interest = interest of the prior instalment

When the interest is deducted from prior instalment ,cash price of the prior instalment is found out.

(c) The same process may be repeated for earlier instalments.

(iv)When rate of interest and total cash price are given but the instalment price is not given.

In the method is also, the interest is to calculated on the outstanding balance of the cash price at the stipulated rate. Then cash price paid is deducted from the total cash price and interest is calculated for the next period falling between the dates of payment of first instalment. The instalment price is calculated by adding interest with cash price of each instalment.

(v)Calculated of cash price by annuity method:

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

When in place of cash price ,hire purchase price and annuity rate are given,the cash price is calculated by multiplying the amount of instalment with the annuity factor given and adding down payment to the product. The interest is calculated.

DEFAULT AND REPOSSESSION

DEFAULT

If the hire purchaser fails to make payment of any instalment, it is called 'default'. Unless he regularizes the matter, the hire vendor can take back the goods into his possession after default.

REPOSSESSION

The hire vendor has the right to take away the goods sold on hire purchase in the event of default made by the hire purchaser. As per hire purchase Act 1972 goods of small value or even goods of higher value when only certain number of instalments are paid, can be repossessed without court's permission. A court order is needed to repossess goods on which larger number of instalments than specified are paid.

The hire vendor can repair or recondition the repossessed goods and sell them to anyone else.

TYPES OF REPOSSESSION

(a)Complete repossession: the hire vendor may take away all the goods on which there is default of instalment.

(b)Partial repossession: the hire vendor may take away only a portion of the goods on which there is default of instalments Purchaser

Accounting treatment varies in the books of the hire vendor and hire Purchaser for each of the types of repossession.

(a)Complete repossession of goods

When complete of goods take place, the ledger accounts in the books of hire purchaser and the hire vendor are fully closed as far as the hire-purchase transaction is concerned.

Books of hire vendor

- (1) On the date of default of instalment, entry for interest is passed. The hire purchaser's account is closed. Any balance is transferred to repossessed goods account.
- (2) The repossessed goods may be reconditioned by spending necessary amount which is also debited to repossessed goods and crediting cash.

Books of hire purchaser

- (1) On the date of default, entry for interest and for depreciation upto date on the asset must be passed.
- (2) Hire vendor's account is to be closed and any balance is transferred to the asset account.
- (3) Asset account is closed and any balance is transferred to profit and loss account which is the loss due to repossession of the asset.

(b)Partial repossession

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

When there is default on any instalment, the hire vendor may repossess the goods partially. This may be due to negotiation with the hirer who may agree to make some payment in future.

The hire purchaser might have depreciated the asset as per his assessment of the rate of depreciation. The hire vendor revalues the asset as per his own norms. Thus, there can be difference in the rates of depreciation charged by the hirer and the hire vendor.

While solving examination problems, it is essential to ascertain the value of goods at the time of repossession as per the purchaser's rate of depreciation and the hire vendor's rate of depreciation.

Books of hire vendor

- (1) Entry for interest upto the date default is passed.
- (2) Repossessed goods as per hire vendor's valuation are credited to hire purchasers account and debited to 'repossessed goods a/c'.
- (3) The hire purchaser's account is balanced and balance is carried down.
- (4) Repossessed goods may be repaired and sold later on.

Books of hire purchaser

- (1) Entries for interest and depreciation on the asset are passed upto date.
- (2) Hire vendor's a/c is debited and asset a/c is credited with the value of asset taken away as per hire vendor's valuation.
- (3) In the asset account, the remaining asset which is not taken away is shown as closing balance. This is at a value as per hire purchaser's rate of depreciation.
- (4) The asset account is balanced. Any balance is loss due to repossession and is transferred to profit and loss account.

ACCOUNTING TREATMENT FOR GOODS OF SMALL SALES VALUE

(Hire purchase trading account)

When numerous sales of small value are made in addition to normal sales, the hire vendor follows an alternative method of recording transactions. This method, known as 'stock method', avoids the maintenance of a separate account for each individual customer and also the tedious method of calculating interest in each case.

(i) stock of goods with customers

This is also termed as hire purchase stock, stock with the customer, instalments not yet due, or amount of instalments unpaid and not due. These are the total amount of those instalments in respect of goods sold on hire purchase which are to be received in the next accounting period. They have not yet become due by the end of the current accounting period since this information is given at hire purchase trading account, if it is opening balance and shown on the credit side if it is closing balance.

(ii) Purchase (goods sold during the year)

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

(2) Stock at shop should not be shown in hire purchase trading account when business is run as a department.

(ii) Stock and debtors system

The profit made on hire purchase transactions can also be calculated according to stock and debtors system. Under this method, the following ledger accounts are to be opened:

(1) Hire purchase stock account

(2) Stock at shop account

(3) Hire purchase debtors account

(4) Goods n hire purchase account

(5) Hire-purchase adjustment account

The following journal entries are to be passed if this method is followed.

(i)When goods are purchased for shop stock:

Stock at shop a/c	Dr. (cost price)
To purchase a/c	

(ii)When goods are sold on hire purchase:

Hire purchase stock a/c	Dr. (at sale price)
To goods sold on H.P.a/c	

(iii)For total instalments which become due:

Hire purchase debtors a/c	Dr. (H.P.price)
To hire purchase stock a/c	

(iv)When cash is received from debtors :

Cash account	Dr.
To hire purchase debtors a/c	

(v)For transfer of goods sold on H.P:

Goods sold on H.P a/c	Dr.
To H.P a/c	
To trading account	

(vi)When goods are repossessed on default and loss is transferred to H.P adjustment a/c:

Goods repossessed a/c	Dr. (for realizable value)
H.P adjustment a/c	Dr. (loss)
To hire purchase debtors debtors a/c (instalment due and not received in cash)	
To hire purchase stock a/c (for installment not yet due)	
To H.P adjustment a/c (profit on repossession)	

(vii)For loading in opening stock customers:

Stock reserve a/c	Dr.
To H.P adjustment a/c	

(viii)For loading in closing stock with customers:

H.P adjustment a/c	Dr.
To stock reserve a/c	

(ix)For loading in goods sold (sent) on hire purchase:

Goods sold on H.P a/c	Dr.
-----------------------	-----

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

To H.P adjustment a/c

(x)For transfer of profit on hire purchase:

H.P adjustment a/c

Dr.

To profit and loss a/c

In case of loss, the entry will be reversed.

Problems1:On 1-1-86, X purchased Machinery on hire purchase system. The payment is to be made Rs.4,000 down (on signing of the contract) and Rs.4,000 annually for three years. The cash price of the machinery is Rs.14,900 and the rate of interest is 5%. Calculate the interest in each year's instalment.

Solution:

Particulars 1 Rs	Total cash price 2 Rs	Instalment paid 3 Rs	Interest paid 4 Rs	cash price paid 5(3-4) Rs
cash price down payment	14900 4000	4000		4000
1st instalment	10900 3455	4000	545 (10900*5%)	3455
2nd instalment	7445 3627.75	4000	372.25 7445*5%)	3627.75
3rd instalment	3817.25 3817.25	4000	182.75 (4000-3817.25)	3817.25
	Nil	16000	1100	14900

Problem 2:X purchased a machine under hire purchase system. According to the terms of the agreement Rs.40, 000 was to be paid on signing of the contract. The balance was to be paid in four annual instalments of Rs.25, 000 each plus interest. The cash price was Rs.1, 40,000. Interest is chargeable on outstanding balance at 20% per annum. Calculate interest for each year and the instalment amount.

Solution:

Date of payment 1	Total cash price Rs 2	Instalment paid Rs 3=4+5	Interest paid Rs 4	Cash price paid Rs 5
down payment	140000 40000	40000		40000
1st instalment	100000 25000	45000	(100000*20%) 20000	25000
2nd instalment	75000 25000	40000	(75000*20%) 15000	25000
3rd instalment	50000 25000	35000	(50000*20%) 10000	25000

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

	25000		(25000*20%)	25000
4th instalment	25000	30000	5000	
	Nil	190000	50000	140000

Problem 3:From the following details, set out the Hire purchase Trading A/c in the books of a trader who sells a number of articles of comparatively small value daily on the hire purchase system, showing his profit on this department of the business for the year ended 31.12.88. For the purpose of charging his hire purchase customers, he adds 60% to the cost of the goods.

1.1.88	Stock in Customers hands at selling price	Rs. 1,620
31.12.88	Sale of goods on hire purchase during the year at selling price	Rs. 6,534
	Cash received from hire purchase customers at selling price	Rs. 2,100
	Stock in customers hand at selling price	Rs. 4,674
	Goods repossessed (Instalments due Rs. 1,000) valued at	Rs. 250

Solution:

Hire purchase trading A/c for the year ending 31-12-88

To stock with customers	1620	By cash	2100
To goods sold on H.P (purchase)	6534	By goods repossessed	250
To stock reserve (4674*60/160)	1753	By instalments due	380
To P & L A/c (profit)	555	By stock reserve (1620*60/160)	608
		By stock with customers	4674
		By load on goods sold on H.P (6534*60/160)	2450
	10462		10462

(a) d to the Consignor's Account. The balance of this account indicates the amount payable to the consignor. This account is just the opposite of the Consignee's Account in the books of the consignor.

(b) **Commission Account :**It is nominal account. It shows the income earned by the consignee for the services rendered by him. All types of commission whether ordinary or special, due to the consignee is credited to this account. The commission account will be debited with bad debts if the consignee is to bear such loss because of del-credre commission.

To continue with the same illustration No. 1, the consignee will have the following journal entries and ledger accounts:

Journal Entries

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

<u>Date</u>	<u>Particulars</u>	<u>L.F.</u>	<u>Dr.</u>	<u>Cr.</u>
	Vimal Mills Ltd.	Dr.	10,000	
	To Bills payable A/c			10,000
	(Being bill accepted)			
	Vimal Mills Ltd.	Dr.	1,500	
	To Cash A/c			1,500
	(Being expenses (incurred))			
Cash A/c		Dr.	28,500	
	To Vimal Mills			28,500
	(Being Sales proceeds received on consignment)			
	Vimal Mills Ltd.	Dr.	1,425	
	To Commission A/c			1,425
	(Being 5% commission on total sales)			
B/P A/c		Dr.	10,000	
	To Cash A/c			10,000
	(Being bill met on maturity)			

Ledger Account Vimal Mills Ltd. (Consignor)

<u>Dr.</u>		<u>Cr.</u>	
<u>Particulars</u>	<u>Rs.</u>	<u>Particulars</u>	<u>Rs.</u>
To Bill payable A/c	10,000	By Cash (sale proceeds)	28,500
To Cash A/c (expenses)	1,500		
To Commission A/c	1,425		
To Balance c/d	15,575		

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

28,500		28,500	
		Commission <u>504</u>	634
		By Bank a/c	6,766
	14,400		14,400

GOODS SENT ON CONSIGNMENT ACCOUNT

The value of unsold stock affects the profit or loss on any consignment so its valuation and recording in the books of consignor is very important. It is shown on the credit side of Consignment Account for which the journal entry passed would be as :

Stock on Consignment A/c

Dr.

To Consignment A/c

(Being the values of sold stock)

On the other hand the Consignee, will not pass any entry for the closing stock. It is because he is not the owner of the goods and does not pass any entry even when the goods are received or he returns the goods.

ACCOUNTING FOR LOSS OF GOODS

Goods sent on consignment may be lost or damaged in transit. The loss of goods may be either (i) normal or (ii) abnormal Treatment in the books of accounts will depend upon the nature of loss.

Normal Loss : Loss of goods is said to be normal when it is natural, unavoidable and is due to inherent characteristic of the goods despatched like evaporation, sublimation etc. The amount of stock to be carried down is the proportion of the total cost that the number of units on hand bears to be the total number units as diminished by loss.

Deficiency of Stock : When there is deficiency of stock at the time of stock-taking and the

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

consignee is under a liability to account for the missing stock, the entry will be:

Consignee

Dr.

To Consignment a/c

(Being the deficiency of stock charged to the consignee).

If, on the other hand, he is not liable, the stock of the consignment will be shown at the gross figure and the consignment account will be debited with the loss in stock.

Abnormal Loss : There are the losses which are accidental and not natural like theft. Abnormal loss may occur in the godown of the consignee or in transit. Let us see the effect of abnormal loss on the closing stock under both situations.

When the abnormal loss occurs in the godown of the consignee the valuation of closing stock is not affected because the expenses incurred after they reach the godown of the consignee are not to be taken into account for the purpose. Hence, the normal formula will be followed for the valuation of closing stock. Look at illustration 4 and see how the abnormal loss and the value of closing stock is calculated when the abnormal loss occurs in the godown of the consignee.

The treatment in accounts will depend upon whether the unforeseen loss has been insured against or not. In case of insurance the consignment account will be credited but the insurance companies or underwriter's account will be debited with the amount of loss (which shall be calculated like valuation of stock on consignment i.e. including proportionate non-recurring expenses of both the consignor and the consignee). If the goods are not insured, instead of Insurance Company's or Underwriter's Accounts being debited, Profit and Loss Account will be debited and consignment account will be credited. In this way the final net profit on consignment is not adversely affected.

Problem 4: X of Calcutta sent on 15th January, 2006, a consignment of 500 toys bicycles costing Rs. 100 each. Expenses of Rs. 700 met by the consignor. Y of Bombay spent Rs. 1,500 for clearance and the selling expenses were Rs. 10 per bicycle.

Y sold, on 4th April 2006, 300 pieces @ Rs. 160 per piece and again on 20th June 1999, 150 pieces @ Rs. 172.

Y was entitled to a commission of Rs. 25 per piece sold plus one fourth of the amount by which the gross proceeds less total commission thereon exceeded a sum calculated at the rate

Prepared by Kavitha ,R.J.Kiruthika,Sarojini Assistant Professor, Dept of Commerce, KAHE,

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

of Rs. 125 per piece sold. Y sent the amount due to X on 30th June 2006. You are required to show the Consignment Account and Y's Account in the books of X.

Solution

Consignment Account

2006		Rs.	2006		Rs.
Jan 15	To goods sent on consignment a/c 500 @ Rs. 100	50,000	Apr 4	By Y-sale of 300 pieces @ Rs. 160	48,000
Jan 15	To Bank A/c - Exp.	700	June 20	By Y-sale of 150 Pieces @ 172	25,800
	To Y-Clearing Exp	1,500	June 30	By consignment stock A/c	5,220
Apr 4	To Y-selling Exp	3,000			
Jun 20	To Y- selling Exp	1,500			
Jun 30	To Commission A/c	12,510			
June 30	To Profit & Loss A/c	9,810			
	Profit on Consignment				
		79,020			79,020

Y Account

2006		Rs.	2006		Rs.
Apr 4	To Consignment A/c	48,000		By consignment A/c (clearing exp.)	1,500
Jun 20	To Consignment A/c	25,800	Apr 4	By consignment A/c (selling exp.)	3,000
			June 20	By consignment A/c (selling exp.)	1,500
			Jun 30	By consignment A/c commission (2)	12,510
				By Bank A/c	55,290

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

		73,800			73,800
--	--	--------	--	--	--------

Working Note

(1) Valuation of Closing stock

50 pieces @ Rs. 100 each Rs. 5,000

Plus : Proportionate Expenses

Expenses incurred by X on 500 pieces = Rs. 700

Clearing expenses incurred by Y = Rs. 1500

Total Expenses Rs. 2,200

Therefore, expenses on 50 pieces $2200 \times 50 / 500$ = Rs. 220

Rs. 5,220

(2) Calculation of Commission

Let Total Commission of Y be a

$a = \text{No. of pieces sold} \times \text{Rs. } 25 + \frac{1}{4} [\text{Gross sale proceeds} - (\text{Rs. } 125 \times \text{No. of pieces sold}) - a]$

$a = 450 \times \text{Rs. } 25 + \frac{1}{4} [R. 73,800 - (\text{Rs. } 125 \times 450)] - a$

$a = \text{Rs. } 45,000 + \text{Rs. } 17,500 - a$

$5a = \text{Rs. } 62,500$

Therefore : $a = 62,500 / 5 = \text{Rs. } 12,500$

INVOICING GOODS HIGHER THAN COST

Sometimes the goods sent on consignment are priced not at cost but above cost i.e. at selling or near selling price. The purpose is to hide the real profit on the consignment from the competitive eye of the consignee. It does not affect the profits of the consignor. Here a few adjusting entries in respect of goods sent on consignment and stock are to be made at the end of the financial year. The entries are as follows :

To bring down the invoice of the goods sent on consignment to cost, debit goods sent on consignment account and credit consignment account with the difference in the invoice and the cost price.

(i) Goods sent on consignment A/c	Dr.
To consignment A/c	
(Being the excess of Invoice price written back)	

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

To adjust the value of the stock lying unsold with the consignee, debit the consignment account and credit 'Stock Reserve Account' with the difference in prices.

(ii) Consignment A/c

Dr.

To Consignment Stock Reserve A/c

(Being the excess of invoice price or value over cost Price of unsold stock adjusted).

The balance of the goods sent on consignment account will be transferred to the Trading Account as indicated earlier. The stock on consignment and Stock

Reserve Account will be closed and the balance will be shown in Balance sheet.

Next year the stock on consignment account will be transferred to the debit of the 'Consignment Account' and Stock Reserve Account will be transferred to the Consignment Account (of course at the end of the next year.)

1.2.1999

Rs. 5,000 by A

1.3.1999

Rs. 5,000 by B

On March 31, 1999 the balance of stock was taken over by B at Rs. 9,000. The accounts between the co-venturers were settled by cash payment on this date. The co-venturers are entitled to interest at 12% per annum. Prepare necessary ledger accounts in the books of venturers as per Memorandum Joint Venture Account Method.

Solution

Memorandum Joint Venture Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To A (cost of goods)	5,000	By A (sales)	6,000
To B (Cost of goods)	10,000	By B (sales)	10,000
To B (Freight etc.)	1,000	By B (interest)	50
To A (expenses)	500	By B (stock taken)	9,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

To B (expenses) 1,500

To A (interest) 135

Profit transferred

A : 3457

B : 3458 6,915

25,050

25050

Joint Venture with B Account

Dr.

Cr.

Date	Particulars	Rs.	Date	Particulars	Rs.
1999			1999		
Jan. 1	To Bank A/c	5,000	Jan 15	By Bank A/c	3,000
	(Purchase)			(Sales)	
Feb. 1	To Bank A/c	5,000	Feb. 15	By Bank A/c	3,000
	(Creditors)			(Sales)	
Mar. 1	To Bank A/c	500	Mar. 15	By Bank A/c	8,902
	(Expenses)			(Final settlement)	
Mar. 31	To Interest a/c	135			
Mar. 31	To Profit & Loss				
	A/c	3,457			
		<u>14,092</u>			<u>14,902</u>

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

B's Books

Joint Venture with A Account

Dr.			Cr.		
Date	Particulars	Rs.	Date	Particulars	Rs.
1999			1999		
Jan 1	To Bank A/c	1,000	Jan 31	By Bank (Sales)	6,000
	(Freight)				
Feb. 1	To Bank A/c (Exp)	1,500	Mar. 31	By Bank (sales)	4,000
Mar. 1	To Bank A/c (Crs)	5,000	Mar. 31	By Goods A/c	9,000
				Stock taken over	
Mar. 31	To Profit & Loss A/c 3,458		Mar. 31	By Interest A/c	50
Mar. 31	To Bank A/c	8,092			
	(Amt. Paid in				
	Final Statement)	<u>19,050</u>			<u>19,050</u>

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Calculation of Interest :

Payment by A

Date	Amount	Month	Product (Rs.)
1.1.99	Rs. 5,000	3	15,000 (5,000 x 3)
1.3.99	Rs. 500	1	500 (500 x 1)
1.2.99	Rs. 5,000	2	10,000 (5,000 x 2)
			<u>25,000</u>

$$\text{Interest} = 25,500 \times \frac{12}{100} \times \frac{1}{12} = \text{Rs. 255}$$

Receipts by A

15.1.99	Rs. 3,000	2.5	7,500 (3,000 X 2 ½)
15.2.99	Rs. 3,000	1.5	4,500 (3,000 x 1 ½)
			<u>12,000</u>

$$\text{Interest} = 12,000 \times 12/100 \times 1/12 = 120$$

$$\text{Net Interest due} = 265 - 120 = \text{Rs. 135}$$

Payment by B

1.1.99	Rs. 1,000	3	3,000
1.2.99	Rs. 1,500	2	3,000
1.3.99	Rs. 5,000	1	5,000
			<u>11,000</u>

$$\text{Interest} = 11,000 \times 12/100 \times 1/12 = \text{Rs. 110}$$

Receipts by B

31.1.99	Rs. 6,000	2	12,000
1.3.99	Rs. 4,000	1	<u>4,000</u>
			<u>16,000</u>

$$\text{Interest} = 16,000 \times 12/100 \times 1/12 = \text{Rs. 160}$$

$$\text{Net Interest due from B} = 160 - 110 = \text{Rs. 50}$$

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

C) Separate Books

Recording of transactions is done not in books of parties but in a separate set of books. Co-venturer first contributes to a common bank account and then all payments are made through it. Accounts of parties are also opened. Profit or Loss on Joint Venture is transferred to the respective partner's accounts in due ratios. Finally, the books are closed with the close of the venture.

Three main accounts opened under separate set of accounts are:

1. Joint Venture Account
2. Joint Bank Account, and
3. Personal Capital Accounts of Joint Venturers.

The following entries will be passed under this system

- 1) When cash is invested by Joint Venturer

Joint Bank A/c Dr.
To Capital Accounts of Joint Venturers.
(Being cash invested by Joint Venturers and deposited into the Bank)

- 2) When purchases are made for joint venture out of bank A/c

Joint Venture A/c Dr.
To Joint Bank A/c
(Being Purchase made for Joint Venture)

- 3) When expenses are incurred for joint venture out of Bank A/c

Joint Venture A/c Dr.
To Joint Bank A/c
(Being expenses incurred for Joint Venture Account)

- 4) When sales are made

Joint Bank A/c Dr.
To Sales
(Being sales made and receipts from sales deposited into Bank)

- 5) When some products are left unsold and are taken away by Joint Venturers

Capital accounts of Joint Venturer A/c Dr.
To Joint Venture A/c
(Being unsold stock taken by Joint Venturers)

- 6 (a) For Profit on Joint Venture account

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Joint Venture A/c Dr.

To capital accounts of Joint Venturers A/c
(Being profit earned on Joint Venturers)

6 (b) The reverse entry will be passed in cases of losses on Joint Venture.

Problem 4: X and Y enter into joint venture to underwrite public issue of Reliance Ltd. They agree to guarantee the subscription at par on 1,00,000 shares of Rs. 10 each of Reliance Ltd. and sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:3. The terms with the company are 4.5 % commission payable in cash and 6,000 fully paid shares of the company. They agreed to pay expenses in connection with the issue of shares. The expenses incurred are advertisement Rs. 5,000; Printing and stationery Rs. 2,000 and postage Rs. 600. All expenses are paid by X. The public subscribed to 88,000 shares only. The remaining shares under the agreement were duly taken by X and Y who provided the necessary cash equally. The commission is received in cash and is shared by the co-venturers in the ratio of 4:5. The entire holding of the joint venture is then sold in the market through brokers as follows: 25% at a price of Rs. 9 per share, 50% at a price of Rs. 8.75 per share, 15% at a price of Rs. 8.50 per share and the remaining 10% is taken over by A and B equally at an agreed price of Rs. 8 per share. Prepare the Joint Venture Account, Joint Bank Account, Shares Account and the Accounts of X and Y showing the final statement.

Solution

Joint Venture Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To		By Joint A/c	45,000
Advertisement	5000	(commission)	

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Printing	2000		By shares a/c	60,000
Postage	600	7,600	(commission)	
To Shares A/c		23,400		
(Loss on sale)				
To profit transferred to				
X:	29,600			
Y:	44,400	74,000		
		<u>1,05,000</u>		<u>1,05,000</u>

Joint Bank Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To X (contribution)	60,000	By Shares A/c	1,20,000
To Y (contribution)	60,000	By X (commission)	20,000
To Joint Venture	45,000	By Y (commission)	25,000
(Commission)		By X (final settlement)	70,000
To Shares A/c (sale for		By Y (final settlement)	72,000
cash) 25%	40,500		
50%	78,750		
15%	<u>22,950</u>		
	<u>1,42,200</u>		
	<u>3,07,200</u>		<u>3,07,200</u>

Share Account

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Joint Bank a/c	1,20,000	By Joint Bank A/c	40,500
		(Sale of Shares)	
To Joint Venture	60,000	By Joint Bank A/c	78,750
(commission)		(sale of shares)	

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code:19PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

By Joint Bank A/c	22,950
(Sale of shares)	
By X (shares taken over)	7,200
By Y (shares taken over)	7,200
By Joint Venture A/c	23,400

1,80,000

1,80,000

X's Account

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Joint Bank A/c	20,000	By Joint Venture A/c	7,600
(Commission)		(Expenses)	
To Shares A/c	7,200	By Joint Bank A/c	60,000
		(Commission)	
To Joint bank A/c	70,000	By Joint Venture A/c	29,600
(Final Settlement)		(Profit)	
	<u>97,200</u>		<u>97,200</u>

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit -III****Semester: I****Year: 2018-21Batch****Y's Account**

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Joint Bank A/c	25,000	By Joint Bank A/c	60,000
(Commission)		(Commission)	
To Shares A/c	7,200	By Joint Venture A/c	44,400
		(Profit)	
To Joint Bank A/c	72,200		
(Final Settlement)	<u>1,04,400</u>		<u>1,04,400</u>

Working Notes

1. Distribution of commission received in cash 4.5 % of Rs.

10,00,000 = Rs. 45,000

Xs shares $\frac{4}{9} \times 45,000$ = Rs. 20,000 Y's shares $\frac{5}{9} \times 45,000$

= Rs. 25,000

2. Treatment of shares received

Shares received by way of commission 6,000

Shares not subscribed by public 12,000

Total Number of shares received 18,000

a) Sold for cash

25% of 18,000 i.e. 4,500 shares sold @ Rs. 9 per share Rs. 40,500

50% of 18,000 i.e. 9,000 shares sold @ Rs. 8.75 per share Rs. 78,750

15% of 18,000 i.e. 2,700 shares sold @ Rs. 8.50 per share Rs. 22,950.

b) Dividend amongst X and Y

10 % of the remaining shares i.e. 1,800 shares are taken over equally by X and Y at an agreed price

of Rs. 8 per share.

X : 900 shares @ Rs. 8 per share = Rs. 7200

Y : 900 shares @ Rs. 8 per share = Rs. 7200

UNIT III
POSSIBLE QUESTIONS
PART – A (1 MARKS)
ONLINE QUESTIONS

PART – B (2 MARKS)

1. What is meant by Installment System?
2. What is mean by Down Payment?
3. What is repossessed stock?
4. What is Hire purchase?
5. What is Cash Price?
6. What is Hire Purchase Price?
7. What is complete repossession?
8. What is partial repossession?
9. What are the features of consignment transactions?
10. What is Joint Venture?
11. Who is a Consignor?
12. Who is a Consignee?
13. What is Del Credited Commission?
14. What is Valuation of Unsold Stock in Consignment?
15. Who is a Co- Venture?
16. What is over riding commission?
17. What is advance on Consignment?
18. What is non – recurring expenses?

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit -III****Semester: I****Year: 2018-21Batch****PART – C (6 MARKS)**

1. From the following details of a businessman who sell goods of small value at cost plus 50%, Prepare Hire Purchase Trading A/C.

Rs.

1.1.90 Stock out with the customer at H.P price	9,000
Stock at shop at cost price	18,000
Installment due but not received	5,000
31.12.90 Goods worth Rs. 500 repossessed (Inst. not due Rs. 2000)	
Cash received from customer	60,000
Purchase made during the year	60,000
Stock at cost at shop (excluding the goods repossessed)	20,000
Instalment due but not received	9,000
Stock out at Hire- Purchase with the customer	30,000

2. Sundar sells goods on H.P system at cost plus 60% from the following prepare hire Purchase Trading A/C

Rs.

Jan 1 goods out on H.P system at H.P price	32,000
Dec 31 Instalments not due and unpaid	72,000
Instalment due and unpaid	4,000

The following transaction took place during the year

a) Goods sold on H.P price	1,60,000
b) Cash received from customer at H.P price	1,12,000
c) Goods received back on default value at	800

(Instalment due Rs. 4000)

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit -III****Semester: I****Year: 2018-21Batch**

3. On 1.1.93, a firm purchased a Track on instalment system. The cash price of a machinery was Rs. 11,175 and payment was to be made as follows: Rs. 3,000 was to be paid on signing of the agreement and the balance in three Instalments of Rs.3000 each at the end of each year. Interest at 5% is charged by the vendor. The firm has decided to write off 10% annually on the diminishing balance of cash price.

Prepare ledger accounts in the books of the purchaser and Hire vendor.

4. Sriram sells goods on H.P system at cost plus 60%. From the following prepare Hire purchase Trading a/c.

Jan 1 Goods out on H.P system at H.P Price	Rs.3,20,000
Dec 31 Instalments not due and unpaid	Rs.7,20,000
Instalments due and unpaid	Rs.40,000
The following transactions took place during the year:-	
a) Goods sold on H.P price	Rs.16,00,000
b) Cash received from customers at H.P price	Rs.1,12,0000
c) Goods received back on default valued at (Instalment due Rs.40,000)	Rs. 8,000

5. X purchased a machine under hire purchase system. According to the terms of the agreement Rs.40, 000 was to be paid on signing of the contract. The balance was to be paid in four annual instalments of Rs.25,000 each plus interest. The cash price was Rs.1, 40,000. Interest is chargeable on outstanding balance at 20% per annum. Calculate interest for each year and the instalment amount.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2018-21Batch

6. Distinguish between Hire Purchase System and Instalment Purchase system.
7. On 1-1-86, X purchased Machinery on hire purchase system. The payment is to be made Rs.4,000 down (on signing of the contract) and Rs.4,000 annually for three years. The cash price of the machinery is Rs.14,900 and the rate of interest is 5%. Calculate the interest in each year's instalment.
8. Ghosh of Bombay sent on consignment to Alok of Calcutta 300 cases @ Rs. 125 on 1st July 2006 to be sold on his account and at his risk for 10% commission B. Ghosh incurred Rs. 3,000 expenses on dispatching the goods to Alok. On July 10, 2006 B. Ghosh received a bill for Rs. 20,000 at 2 months from Alok. On September 30, 2006 Alok sent on account sales disclosing that 200 cases have been sold for Rs. 160/- each and the remaining cases @ Rs. 150/- each. The account sales also disclose that Alok has incurred unloading expenses Rs. 600 and selling expenses Rs. 900. He sends a draft for the net amount due.
- You are required to: Prepare the account sales
9. Write a difference between consignment and sale.
10. X and Y entered into Joint Venture to sell a consignment of timber sharing profits and losses equally. X provides timber from stock at mutually agreed value of Rs. 50000. He pays expenses amounting to Rs. 2500. Y incurs further expenses on cartage, storage and collie age of Rs. 6500 and receives cash for sales Rs. 30,000. He also takes over goods to the value of Rs. 10000 for his own use. At the close, X takes over the balance stock in hand which is valued at Rs. 11000. Pass Journal Entries books of X and Y.
11. Vimal Mills Ltd. sent 100 pieces of suiting to Lal Garments House of Delhi on consignment basis. The consignees are entitled to receive 5 per cent commission plus expenses. The cost of Vimal Mills Ltd. is Rs. 200 per suiting. Lal Garments House pays following expenses : Railway Freight Rs. 500 Godown Rent & Insurance Rs. 1,000 Vimal Mills Ltd. draw on the consignees a

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2018-21Batch

bill for Rs. 10,000 which is duly accepted. Subsequently it is discounted for Rs. 9,500. The consignees informed the consignor of the sale of the entire consignment for 11 Rs. 28,500. Show ledger accounts in the book of the consignor.

12. Kumaran of Tirupur sends 40 cases of Hosiery goods worth Rs.20,000 to Gokale of Bombay to be sold on consignment basis on 1st April 2005. Kumaran pays Rs.500 towards freight charges. The goods are received by Gokale and he accepts a bill drawn on him by Kumaran at 3 Months, for Rs.10,000 on 5th April 2005. The bill was discounted on the next day by Kumaran at 6% annum. On 5th July 2005, Gokale sends an account sales to Kumaran showing the sales of the entire stock have been effected totaling Rs.24,800. His expenses are: Godown rent Rs.500 and Insurance Rs.250. Gokale is entitled to a commission of 6% on sale proceeds. Gokale sent a bank draft for the balance due to Kumaran and settled his account. Prepare Journal Entries for Kumaran and Gokale.

13. Contractor and Engineer undertook jointly to construct a building for a newly started Joint stock company for a contract price of Rs.2,00,000 payable as to Rs.1,50,000 in cash and Rs.50,000 in full pay shares of the new company. A Joint bank account has been immediately opened in their joint names, Contractor paying in Rs.50,000 and Engineer Rs.30,000. They are to share profit or loss in the proportion of 5/8 and 3/8 respectively. Their transactions were as follows:

	Rs.
Wages paid	80,000
Materials purchased	1,00,000
Materials supplied by contractor	6,000
Materials supplied by Engineer	2,000
Architects fees paid by contractors	2,000

The contract was completed and the price duly received. The joint venture account was closed by contractor taking up all the shares at an agreed evaluation of Rs.45,000 and

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit -III

Semester: I

Year: 2018-21Batch

Engineer taking up the stock of materials at an agreed price valuation of Rs.5,000. Show the necessary ledger accounts.

14. Koshi and Joshi were venture sharing profit and losses in the proportion of three-fifths and two-fifths respectively. Koshi supplies goods to the value of Rs.10,000 and incurs on freight Rs.500. Joshi also supplied to the value of Rs.8,000 and incurs Rs.400 towards freight and other incidental charges. Joshi sells the entire stock of goods on behalf of the Joint Venture for Rs.25,000. Joshi is also entitled to a commission of 5% on sales. Joshi settles his account by remitting a bank draft.

Pass necessary Journal entries in the books of Koshi and Joshi.

15. X and Y enter into joint venture to underwrite public issue of Reliance Ltd. They agree to guarantee the subscription at par on 1,00,000 shares of Rs. 10 each of Reliance Ltd. and sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:3. The terms with the company are 4.5 % commission payable in cash and 6,000 fully paid shares of the company. They agreed to pay expenses in connection with the issue of shares. The expenses incurred are advertisement Rs. 5,000; Printing and stationery Rs. 2,000 and postage Rs. 600. All expenses are paid by X. The public subscribed to 88,000 shares only. The remaining shares under the agreement were duly taken by X and Y who provided the necessary cash equally. The commission is received in cash and is shared by the co-venturers in the ratio of 4:5. The entire holding of the joint venture is then sold in the market through brokers as follows: 25% at a price of Rs. 9 per share, 50% at a price of Rs. 8.75 per share, 15% at a price of Rs. 8.50 per share and the remaining 10% is taken over by A and B equally at an agreed price of Rs. 8 per share. Prepare the Joint Venture Account, Joint Bank Account, Shares Account and the Accounts of X and Y showing the final statement.
16. X of Calcutta sent on 15th January, 2006, a consignment of 500 toys bicycles costing Rs. 100 each. Expenses of Rs. 700 met by the consignor. Y of Bombay spent Rs. 1,500 for clearance and the selling expenses were Rs. 10 per bicycle. Y sold, on 4th April 2006, 300 pieces @ Rs. 160 per piece and again on 20th June 1999, 150 pieces @ Rs. 172. Y was entitled to a commission of Rs. 25 per piece sold plus one fourth of the amount by which the gross proceeds less total commission thereon exceeded a sum

calculated at the rate of Rs. 125 per piece sold. Y sent the amount due to X on 30th June 2006.

You are required to show the Consignment Account and Y's Account in the books of X.

17. Suresh and Co. of Bombay sent on consignment to Mahesh & Co. of Delhi 60 cases cutlery goods costing Rs. 175 per case. Expenses incurred by the consignor at Bombay were : Freight Rs. 275, insurance Rs. 55 and loading charges Rs. 20. Suresh & Co. draw on Mahesh & Co. 2 months bills at sight for Rs. 7,000 which the latter accepts. The charges paid by Mahesh & Co. at Delhi were unloading Rs. 30, Storage Rs. 85, insurance Rs. 15, Commission is payable to Mahesh & Co. at 2% on all sales in addition to 1½% del-credere commission. The consignee sells for prompt cash 30 cases @ Rs. 225 per case; 25 cases @ Rs. 250 per case and the balance @ Rs. 280 per case. The account was settled immediately by means of a bank draft.

Write up the transactions and ledger accounts in the books of both the parties.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed to be University)
Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
Coimbatore – 641 021.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

I B.COM PA

UNIT 3

S.NO	QUESTIONS	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3	OPTION 4	ANSWER
1	The amount payable less its cash price is equal to _____	Market Price	Interest	Depreciation	Purchase Price	Interest
2	Under Hire Purchase system the amount of interest is charged to _____ account	Profit and loss	Asset	Purchaser	Seller	Profit and loss
3	At the end of the year the interest paid and depreciation charged are transferred to the _____ account	Asset	Profit and Loss	Purchased	Seller	Profit and Loss
4	In which of the following method of sales, if the purchaser can't pay the amount of installment, the vendor can get the asset as a return back ?	Cash method	Sales or Return based sale	Instalment system	Hire purchase system	Hire purchase system
5	Which of the following is not included in the hire purchase agreement?	Interest Rate	Instalment amount	Method of depreciation	Number of instalment	Method of depreciation

6	Under the hire purchase system, goods are delivered to the hirer when_____	First instalment is paid	Agreement is signed	Last instalment is paid	Instalment is not paid	Agreement is signed
7	Under the hire purchase system, ownership of goods is transferred to the hirer when...	First instalment is paid	Agreement is signed	Last instalment is paid	Instalment agreed	Last instalment is paid
8	In case of hire purchase interest is included in_____	Down payment	Hire purchase price	Cash price	Cost price	Hire purchase price
9	Which of the following statement is correct?	In hire purchase system depreciation is calculated on cash price of the asset purchased	In hire purchased system depreciation is calculated on contract price	In hire purchased system depreciation is calculated on market price	Its not an hire purchased system	In hire purchase system depreciation is calculated on cash price of the asset purchased
10	According to hire purchase agreement rs. 25,000 is the down payment and rs. 90,000 is the total amount of three equal amount instalments inclusive of interest rs. 15,000, then how much would be the cash price of the asset_____	90,000	1,00,000	1,15,000	1,30,000	1,00,000

11	Which of the following would not make a distinction between a hire purchase and a 'normal' purchase?	Trade discounts cannot be offered on hire purchase	pays for item by instalments over a period of time	is likely to be higher than it would be for a normal purchase	Asset does not belong to purchaser when delivery is received from supplier	Trade discounts cannot be offered on hire purchase
12	On the balance sheet of a company, the value of the asset bought through hire purchase will appear as:	Cost less depreciation to date less amount owing on hire purchase	Cost less depreciation to date	Cost less depreciation to date less amount owing on hire purchase less	Cost less amounts owing on hire purchase	Cost less depreciation to date
13	The depreciation on an asset purchased through hire purchase should be:	Based on the total cost including interest	Should be straight line only	Based on the cost price of the asset only	No depreciation should be provide until the final payment is made	Based on the cost price of the asset only
14	The profit on interest charged on the hire purchase should appear in the profit and loss account in what manner?	Interest should instead be capitalised on the balance sheet	Interest should be apportioned in proportion to the repayment totals	The total interest levied should be divided equally over the total period the for purchase agreement	The interest charged in that period only should be included	The interest charged in that period only should be included

15	When does the asset legally belong to the purchaser under a hire purchase agreement?	Final instalment is paid	Final instalment is paid and purchaser agrees to a legal option to buy the asset	On date of first instalment in repayment	Purchaser agrees to legal option to buy the asset	Final instalment is paid and purchaser agrees to a legal option to buy the asset
16	Which of the following SSAPs was introduced to deal with accounting for leases and hire purchase contracts?	SSAP 2	SSAP 12	SSAP 22	SSAP 21	SSAP 21
17	The taking of goods away from customers who fail to keep up with hire purchase payments is known as what?	Readmission	Repossession	Reapportionment	Reallocation	Repossession
18	The valuation method, as outlined in SSAP 20, implies that fixed assets should be valued using the:	net book value	closing method	temporal method	historical cost	temporal method
19	A change in the exchange rate of two currencies may not be known as:	appreciation	amortisation	devaluation	depreciation	amortisation
20	Goods sent on consignment should be debited by consignor to	Consignment A/c	Goods sent on consignment A/c	Consignees A/c	Consignors A/c	Consignment A/c
21	In the books of consignor the balance of the consignment stock account would be shown	As an asset in the balance sheet	As liability in the balance sheet	On the credit side of trading account	On the debit side of consignment account	As an asset in the balance sheet

22	On the dispatch of goods, the entry in the books of consignee would be _____	Consignment A/c will be debited and goods sent on consignment A/c will be credited	Consignment A/c debit and consignee A/c credit	No entry	Entry	No entry
23	The consignor is _____	Principal	Agent	Debtor	Credit	Principal
24	The consignee is _____	Principal	Agent	Buyer	Seller	Agent
25	Account sales is submitted by _____	Consignor	Consignee	Principal to his agent	Debtor to creditor	Consignee
26	In the books of consignor, the expenses incurred by consignor should be debited to _____	Consignees A/c	Consignment A/c	Expenses A/c	Consignor's A/c	Consignees A/c
27	In the books of consignor, the expenses incurred by consignee should be debited to _____	Consignee A/c	Consignment A/c	Expenses A/c	Consignor's A/c	Consignment A/c
28	In the books of consignor the acceptance of bills of exchange by the consignee will be credited to _____	Consignment A/c	Consignment A/c	Income A/c	Consignor's A/c	Consignment A/c
29	In the books of consignor the acceptance of bills of exchange by the consignee will be credited to _____	Consignment A/c	Consignee's A/c	Bill receivable A/c	Bills payable A/c	Consignee's A/c
30	In the books of consignor the abnormal loss should be credited to _____	Profit & loss A/c	Consignment A/c	Trading A/c	Consignees A/c	Consignment A/c
31	In case of delcredere commission, the liability for bad debts is on _____	Consignor	Consignee	Customer	Consumer	Consignee

32	In the books of consignor, the balance in the goods sent on consignment account is shown _____	On the asset side to balance sheet	On the liability side of balance sheet	On the credit side of trading A/c	On the credit side of consignment A/c	On the credit side of trading A/c
33	In the books of consignee the expenses incurred by him on consignment are debited to _____	Consignment A/c	Cash A/c	Consignor's A/c	Expense A/c	Consignor's A/c
34	In the books of consignee, the sale of goods is credited to _____ -	Consignor's A/c	Sales A/c	Consignee's A/c	Cash A/c	Consignor's A/c
35	The term A/c and sale A/c are _____ in nature.	Parallel	Some	Equal	Different	Different
36	The consignment inward book or journal is maintained by _____	Customer	Consignee	Debtor	Customer	Consignee
37	The consignee acts entirely on behalf of the _____	Customer	Debtor	Consignor	Consignor	Consignor
38	Del – creder commission is calculated on _____	Credit sales	Cash sales	Total sale	Credit and Cash Sales	Credit and Cash Sales
39	Consignee A/c is the nature of _____	Nominal A/c	Personal A/c	Real A/c	Expenses Account	Personal A/c
40	Normal losses are due to _____	Avoidable factor	Unavoidable	Contingent	Consignment	Unavoidable
41	In consignee book, the acceptance of bill of exchange by consignee will be debited to _____	Trading A/c	Consignor A/c	Balance payable A/c	Consignee A/c	Consignor A/c
42	The rules for how to deal with currency accounts are set out in which accounting standard _____	There is no specific standard	SSAP 20	FRS 18	FRS 21	SSAP 20

43	The rules for how to deal with leases and hire purchase contracts is dealt with in which accounting standard _____	FRS 16	SSAP 20	SSAP 21	FRS 19	SSAP 21
44	Which of the following companies do not have the obligation to get its Articles of Association registered along with the Memorandum of Association ?	Public Company limited by shares	Unlimited companies	Private companies limited by shares	Companies limited by guarantee	Public Company limited by shares
45	Articles of Association of a company can be altered by	A resolution	An ordinary resolution	A resolution with a special notice	A special resolution	A special resolution
46	Members of a company may apply to which one among the following for relief under the Companies Act, 1956 in cases of oppression ?	National Company Law Tribunal	Central Government	National Company Law Appellate Tribunal	High Court of Judicature	National Company Law Tribunal
47	‘Object Clause’ of a Memorandum of Association can be altered by	Special resolution and confirmation by Registrar of Companies	Special resolution and confirmation by Company Law Board	Special resolution	Ordinary resolution	Special resolution and confirmation by Company Law Board
48	A joint venture is usually of----- --duration	Long	High	Life	Short	Short
49	Each party opens a joint venture account and the accounts of _____ parties	Other	All	Single	All	Other

50	Joint venture is a _____ partnership	Personal	Single	Particular	Consignment	Particular
51	Joint venture is a nature of _____	Personal account	Real account	Nominal account	Not an account	Nominal account
52	Parties involved in joint venture are called _____	Venturers	Co-venturers	Partners	Agent	Co-venturers
53	The profit of joint venture is transferred to _____	Profit and loss a/c	Trading a/c	Co-venturers a/c	Joint Bank a/c	Profit and loss a/c
54	Capital accounts of the co-venturers are of the nature of _____	Personal account	Real account	Nominal account	Not an account	Personal accounts
55	When purchase are made for the joint venture out of joint bank account, the _____ account is debited.	Consignment	Joint venture	Co-venturers a/c	Personal	Joint venture
56	Under hire purchase system, the risk of loss is borne by _____	Buyer	Hirer	Hire vendor	Debtor	Hire vendor
57	Under hire purchase system, if installment is not paid the hire vendor has right to _____	Sell the goods	Repossession of goods.	Repair of goods	Purchase of goods	Repossession of goods
58	Under hire purchase system, the agreement can be _____	Renewed	Terminated	Registered	Endorsed	Terminated
59	Hire purchase system is governed by _____	1972	1973	1974	1975	1972
60	Installment system is governed by _____	Hire Purchase Act.	Sale of goods Act	Properties Act	Contract Act	Sale of goods Act

Unit 4

Accounting for Inland Branches: Concept of dependent branches; accounting aspects; debtors system, stock and debtor system, branch final account system and whole sale basis system. Independent branches: Concept accounting treatment: Important adjustment entries and preparation of consolidated profit and loss account and balance sheet.

Definition of Branch.

Branch is an establishment or division or unit of main establishment to meet a long term demand of the customers in providing of goods or rendering of services. These are directly or indirectly regulated by the parent unit.

Domestic / Inland Branches

These are the branches established within the geographical location of a country or state where the head office is located. Inland branches are established to meet the demand of local or domestic customers.

Independent Branches

These are the branches which are not depending on the head office for the goods or cash requirement. An independent branch maintains complete set of books of accounts separately. At the end of the year, the branch prepares branch trading account, profit and loss account and balance sheet.

Objectives of Branch account

- To know the number transactions occurred in the branch.
- To find out the nature of expenses incurred in the branch and its requirement.
- To know about the cash position of the branch
- To know the inventory level at the branch
- To know profit and loss of the branch
- To evaluate the performance of staff at the branch
- To calculate the commission amount payable to the sales staff on making cash sales and recovering against credit sales
- To know the profit and loss of each branch
- To know the financial position of each branch

- To control the activities of the branch
- To find out the requirement of goods or cash for each branch
- To provide concrete suggestions for the improvement in the working of different branches
- To compare the performance of one branch with that of another branch

Dependent branches:

These are the branches which are fully or partly depending on the head office for the requirement goods or cash to transact. They operate as per the guidelines and instructions of head office.

Features of dependent branches

- Branches, generally, depend on the head office for the goods and cash to transact.
- The head office may send the goods to branch at cost price or invoice price.
- The branch expenses are paid directly by the head office.
- Only petty expenses are allowed to be paid by the branch manager out of imprest cash maintained at the branch.

Methods of accounting for branch accounting:

These are four methods of accounting for branch accounting.

- Debtors Method

This system is adopted generally for those branches which are fairly small in size. Under this system, the head office simply opens a Branch Account for each branch in which it records all transactions relating to the branch. The Branch Account is prepared in such a manner that it also helps in ascertaining the branch profit or loss.

- Stock and Debtors Method

Under this system, the head office does not open any 'Branch Account. For each branch, it prepares a Branch Stock Account, a Branch' Expenses Account, a Branch Adjustment Account and Goods sent to Branch Account in order to find out the profit or loss of each branch.

- Final account method

Under this system, the head office prepares Trading and 'Profit and Loss Account 'in order to find out profit or loss of each branch and a Branch Account to find out the amount due to, or due from, that branch, In this case, the Branch. Account simply acts as a personal account.

- Whole sale branch method

DEBTORS SYSTEM

As stated earlier, under debtors system, the head office simply opens a Branch Account for each branch in which it records all transactions relating to the branch. The Branch Account also helps in ascertaining the profit or loss of the branch.

Goods may be invoiced to a branch at cost or at selling price (also called invoice price). Accordingly, there are two methods of preparing the Branch Account:

- (i) Cost Price Method, and
- (ii) Invoice Price Method.

1. In the books of branch account the entries are:

a. Cash/cheque received from h/o : cash/bank A/c---Dr

To, Head office A/c.

b. Expenses paid by branch : Respective Expenses A/c---Dr

To, Cash/Bank A/c.

c. Income in Branch : Head Office A/c---Dr

To, Respective Income A/c.

d. Cash/Cheque send to H/o : Head Office A/c --- Dr

To, Cash/Bank A/c.

2. In the books of Head office:(incorporation of branch accounts):

a. Cash/Cheque send to H/O : Respective Branch A/c -- Dr

To, cash/Bank A/c.

b. Expenses paid by Branch : Respective Expenses A/c -- Dr

To, Respective Branch A/c

c. Income in Branch: : Respective Branch A/c--- Dr

To, Respective Income A/c.

d.Cash/Cheque Received From H/o : Cash/Bank A/c---Dr

To, Respective Branch A/c.

Branch Accounts (8 Aspects):

(1) Credit Sales, Bad Debts, Discount Allowed, Sales Returns:

Credit sales, Bad debts, Discount allowed, Returns from Debtors to branch are not direct transactions from the Head office and as such they are not recorded in the Branch Account. However, these items will be taken into consideration while ascertaining the amount of Closing or Opening Balance of Debtors or Cash Received from Debtors, in the Memorandum Branch Debtors Account.

(2) Loss of Stock, Surplus of Stock:

Shortage or surpluses of stock at the Branch due to normal or abnormal reasons are not shown in the Branch Account.

(3) Depreciation of Fixed Assets:

Depreciation of Branch fixed assets is not shown in the Branch Account. However, the opening balance of the fixed assets and closing balance of the fixed assets (of course deducting depreciation) are shown in the Branch Account.

It is important to note that when opening balance and closing balance of fixed assets are entered in the Branch Account, automatically the effect of depreciation is there.

(4) Goods in Transit:

Goods – in – transit is the difference between goods sent by Head Office and received by the Branch. Such goods will be shown either on both sides of the Branch Account or will be ignored altogether while preparing the Branch Account.

(5) Expenses Incurred by Branch:

Expenses actually paid by Branch are not shown in the Branch Account. But the amount remitted by Head Office to Branch for meeting expenses is debited in Branch Account. If actual amount spent by Branch is less, the cash balance is shown as a part of closing balance, in the credit side of the Branch Account.

Example:

If Opening Balance of Branch cash is Rs. 100; cash remitted by Head Office to Branch is Rs. 600 and the closing Balance of cash with Branch is Rs. 50; actual amount spent is Rs. 650 (Rs. 100 + Rs. 600 – 50), these items appear in Branch Account, as under:

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To opening balance of cash	100	By closing balance of cash	50
To cash (remitted)	600		

(6) Purchase of Fixed Asset by Branch:

When the Branch has purchased any fixed asset for cash, the remittance from the Branch to Head Office is to be reduced by the amount and fixed asset should be shown on credit side of Branch Account, as closing balance. If the Branch has purchased fixed asset on credit basis, the liability arising from such purchases should be shown on the debit side of Branch Account as closing balance of liability.

(7) Sale of Fixed Asset:

When the Branch has sold fixed asset for cash, the proceeds is remitted to Head office. The asset will reduce in value to be shown on the credit side of the Branch Account. If the Branch has sold fixed asset on credit basis, the amount due is shown as debtors at the Branch at the close of the accounting period. Loss or profit arising from such sale of fixed asset will not be shown in the Branch Account as this is automatically adjusted through the above adjustments.

(8) In case Opening or Closing balance of Branch Debtors are not given. Memorandum Branch Debtors Account has to be prepared to find out missing figure. This account is prepared on the same pattern on which Total Debtors Account is prepared under Single Entry System. Similarly, if opening or closing balance of Branch stock is missing, then Memorandum Branch Stock Account has to be prepared.

STOCK AND DEBTORS SYSTEM

Under Stock and Debtors System, the head office does not open a Branch Account in its books. It maintains a few control accounts for recording the various branch transactions. These accounts usually are: (i) Branch Stock Account, (ii) Branch Debtors Account, (iii) Branch Expenses Account, (iv) Branch Cash Account, (v) Goods sent to Branch Account, and (vi) Branch Fixed Assets Account. At the end of the accounting year, it prepares the Branch Adjustment Account and the Branch Profit & loss Account. This system is used only when goods are invoiced at a selling price which the branch is not allowed to vary

Let us now study the working of each account opened by the head office when such a system is followed:

Branch Stock Account: This is the most important account which helps the head office in controlling the branch stock. It shows „all branch transactions relating to goods. The goods sent to branches and the sales returns are shown on its debit side, and the sales (both cash and credit) and the goods returned to head office the credit side. All these items are recorded at the invoice price. Hence, if the figure of any of these items is given at cost, „the same should be converted into invoice price before recording it in the Branch Stock Account. The balance of this account would show unsold goods (stock) lying with the branch. If it is found that the actual stock with the branch is less than the balance shown by the Branch Stock Account, it means that there is a 'shortage' in the stock with the branch. Similarly, if the actual stock with the branch is more than the balance shown by the Branch Stock Account, it would reflect 'surplus'. Both situations warrant investigation. But, so far as their - recording goes, the shortage will be shown on the credit side of the Branch Stock Account and if there is surplus, the same will be recorded on its debit side. Then, the balance of the Branch Stock Account will be the exact amount of actual stock with the branch. In other words, while preparing the Branch Stock Account, you will show the actual stock with branch as the balance in this account, and then if the totals of both sides do not tally, you will show the difference as shortage or surplus as the case may be.

Branch Debtors Account:

This account shows all transactions relating to branch debtors. The credit sales are shown on its debit side, and cash received from debtors, sales returns, bad debts, discount allowed, etc. on the credit side. The balance of this account represents the closing debtors of the branch.

Branch Expenses Account:

This account shows all expenses incurred by the branch. In addition, the items like bad debts, discount allowed, depreciation on branch fixed assets, etc. are also debited to this account. This account is closed by transfer to the Branch Adjustment Account

Branch Cash Account:

This account shows all cash transactions of the branch where the branch is not required to remit all collection of cash immediately to the head office but use it for branch expenses and remit the balance to the head office from time to time. This account helps the head office to keep control over branch cash. Normally, the dependent branch is not allowed the freedom to retain cash collections. Hence, this account need not be maintained

Branch Fixed Assets Account: The head office maintains separate account for each type of branch asset such as furniture, equipment, building, etc. These accounts are prepared in the usual manner. The depreciation on branch fixed assets is, however, debited to Branch Expenses Account and credited to the respective account.

Goods Sent to Branch Account: This account is prepared in the same manner as in case of branches to which the goods are sent at the invoice price (Sub -section 1.5.2).

Branch Adjustment Account: This account is like a Trading Account of the branch. It is prepared to ascertain the gross profit or gross loss made at the branch by recording the loading (difference between invoice price and cost price) on various items. The loading on branch closing stock and shortage is shown on its debit side while -the loading on branch opening stock, goods sent to branch (less returns) and surplus on the credit side. The balance of this account reflects the gross profit or gross loss which is transferred to Branch Profit & Loss Account

Branch Profit & Loss Account: This account is prepared to ascertain the net profit or net loss made at the branch. As stated earlier, the gross profit or gross loss ascertained by the Branch Adjustment Account is transferred to this account. It is debited with branch expenses as per the Branch Expenses Account and the loss on account of shortage being the cost of such shortage. In case the Branch Stock Account reveals some surplus, the amount equal to the cost of such surplus will be shown on the credit side of the Branch Profit & LOSS A2count. The balance of the Branch Profit ' & Loss Account represents the net profit or net loss made at the branch which is transferred to the General Profit & Loss Account.

The following journal entries are passed in the head office books for opening the, above accounts relating to the various branch transactions:

Independent Branch**Meaning:**

The branch which establishes its own double-entry bookkeeping system quite separate from head office is known as independent branch.

Procedure for Maintaining Accounts of an Independent Branch!

Independent Branch, like the Head Office, keeps all its records separately and independently on Double Entry System. Dependent Branches are those with little power and depend on Head Office for their supplies and expenses and is like a Minor Son.

Independent Branches are those which make purchases from outside, get goods from Head Office, supply goods to Head Office and fix the selling price by itself. Thus an independent Branch enjoys a good amount of freedom like an American Son.

Characteristics of an Independent Branch:

1. Independent Branch keeps a complete set of books. Such Branch gets goods from Head Office and from outside parties. It has its own Bank Account. Thus, the Branch keeps full system of accounting.
2. It prepares its own Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Copies of these statements are sent to Head Office for incorporating in the Head Office Books.
3. The books contain an Account called "Head Office Account" or "Head Office Current Account" which is credited with everything received from the Head Office and debited with everything sent to Head Office. That is, all transactions relating to Head Office are recorded in this Account. The Head Office Current Account is thus a Proprietorship Account (i.e. Capital Account).

In spite of the independent status, the Branch cannot function without resources, and the resources, specially at the initial stage, are provided by the Head Office. Thus, the investments made by the Head Office seen from the Head Office Account are a personal Account in nature.

Similarly, the Head Office in its books opens an Account "Branch Current" Account, which is also a running account between the Branch and the Head Office and incorporates all the transactions between Branch and the Head Office.

A special feature is that the Head Office Current Account in the books of Branch and Branch Current Account in the books of Head Office are maintained on a reciprocal basis.

The balance of these Accounts on any date will be equal to the difference between the assets and liabilities at the Branch on that date. The Branch Current Account in the Head Office books and Head Office Current Account in the Branch books show the same but opposite balance on a particular date.

4. There may be inter-branch transactions. That is, goods transferred by one Branch to another Branch of the same Head Office. Such entries have been explained later.

5. On receipt of the accounts and statements by the Head Office, the Head Office reconciles the balances, which is shown in Head Office Account in the Branch books with the Branch Account in Head Office books. Differences are reconciled. This is dealt with separately.

Accounting Entries, in the books of Branch, for Normal Transactions

1. Purchases made at Branch	Purchase Account To Cash/Creditors Account	Dr.
2. Sales effected at Branch	Cash/Debtors Account To Sales Account	Dr.
3. Payment of expenses at Branch	Expenses Account To Cash Account	Dr.
4. Any income received by the Branch	Cash/Bank Account To Concerned Income Account	Dr.

Accounting Entries for Transactions between Branch and Head Office

	<i>Branch Book</i>	<i>Head Office Book</i>
1. Goods supplied to Branch by Head Office	Goods Supplied by Head Office A/c To Head Office A/c	Branch Account To Goods Supplied to Branch Account
2. Cash received from Head Office	Cash Account To Head Office A/c	Branch Account To Bank Account
3. Goods returned to Head Office by Branch	Head Office A/c To Goods Supplied by Head Office A/c	Goods Supplied to Branch A/c To Branch Account
4. Cash sent to Head Office by Branch	Head Office Account To Cash Account	Bank Account To Branch Account
5. When asset purchased by Branch and the Asset Account is kept by Head Office	Head Office Account To Cash Account	Branch Asset Account To Branch Account
6. Depreciation for the above	Depreciation A/c To Head Office A/c	Branch Account To Branch Asset A/c
7. Head Office expenses chargeable to Branch	Expense Account To Head Office A/c	Branch Account To Profit & Loss A/c

Inter-Branch Transactions:

When a Head Office has several Branches, transactions may take place among themselves and such transactions are known as inter-branch transactions. No branch need carry an account with any other Branch. Inter-branch transactions are treated as the transactions with the Head Office.

The entries are:

In the books of Sending Branch	Head Office Account To Goods Supplied Account	Dr.
In the books of Receiving Branch	Goods Received Account To Head Office Account	Dr.
In the books of Head Office	Receiving Branch Account To Sending Branch Account	Dr.

Illustration:

A Head Office has three Branches in three places—A, B and C. They are independent Branches. But they are under the control of Head Office. They buy and sell goods at cost price from one another, under intimation to the Head Office. The following table shows the transactions amongst the Branches:

Buying Branches	Sending Branches		
	A	B	C
	Rs	Rs	Rs
A	—	10,000	9,000
B	8,000	—	16,000
C	12,000	13,000	—

Show the journal entries in the books of Branches as well as in the books of Head Office to record the above transactions.
(B.Com., Rohtak)

SOLUTION

A Branch Journal

		Dr	Cr
For Buying	Goods Received from Head Office A/c To Head Office Current Account (Being goods received from B Branch Rs 10,000 and from C Branch Rs 9,000)	Dr.	Rs 19,000
For Selling	Head Office Current Account To Goods Supplied to Head Office A/c (Being goods supplied to B Branch Rs 8,000 and to C Branch Rs 12,000)	Dr.	20,000 20,000

B Branch Journal

		Dr	Cr
For Buying	Goods Received from Head Office A/c To Head Office Current Account (Being goods received from A Branch Rs 8,000 and C Branch Rs 16,000)	Dr.	Rs 24,000
For Selling	Head Office Current Account To Goods Supplied to Head Office A/c (Being goods supplied to A Branch Rs 10,000 and to C Branch Rs 13,000)	Dr.	23,000 23,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit 4****Semester: I****Year: 2019-22 Batch****C Branch Journal**

			Rs	Rs
For Buying	Goods Received from Head Office A/c To Head Office Current Account (Being goods received from A Branch Rs 12,000 and B Branch Rs 13,000)	Dr.	25,000	25,000
For Selling	Head Office Current Account To Goods Supplied to Head Office A/c (Being goods supplied to A Branch Rs 9,000 and to B Branch Rs 16,000)	Dr.	25,000	25,000

Head Office Journal

			Rs	Rs
	B Branch Current Account C Branch Current Account To A Branch Current Account (Being goods supplied by A Branch to B Branch Rs 8,000 and C Branch Rs 12,000)	Dr. Dr.	8,000 12,000	20,000
	A Branch Current Account C Branch Current Account To B Branch Current Account (Being goods supplied by B Branch to A Branch Rs 10,000 and C Branch Rs 13,000)	Dr. Dr.	10,000 13,000	23,000
	A Branch Current Account B Branch Current Account To C Branch Current Account (Being goods supplied by C Branch to A Branch Rs 9,000 and B Branch Rs 16,000)	Dr. Dr.	9,000 16,000	25,000

In-transit Items:

Ordinarily, the balance shown by Branch Current Account in Head Office books is equal to the balance shown by Head Office Current Account in Branch books. The balances on these Current Accounts should be same, but in opposite sides, in both the set of books.

The difference arises under the following circumstances:

1. When a Branch sends goods or cash to the Head Office, an entry is made by the Branch in the Head Office Account. But the same is recorded in the Head Office books only on receipt of goods or cash. For instance, the goods or cash sent by the Branch just before the closing of the accounting year may not reach the Head Office in the same accounting year.

Therefore, in the books of the Head Office, Branch Account is not credited but at the same time in the books of Branch, Head Office Account is debited. Thus difference between the two books arises.

2. Similarly, Head Office may send cash or goods to Branch. On sending them, the Branch Current Account is debited in the books of Head Office. The corresponding entry is not passed in the Branch books, if the items are not received by them.

In this way, goods or cash sent by Head Office to Branch or Branch to Head Office and have not been received by the recipient, are known as in-transit.

1. When goods or cash sent by the Branch are in transit, the following entries are to be passed:

(a) Goods-in-transit	Goods-in-transit Account To Head Office Account	Dr.
(b) Cash-in-transit	Cash-in-transit Account To Head Office Account	Dr.

2. When goods or cash sent by Head Office are in transit, the following entries are to be passed:

(a) Goods-in-transit	Goods-in-transit Account To Branch Account	Dr.
(b) Cash-in-transit	Cash-in-transit Account To Branch Account	Dr.

The above said entries remain in the books for a short period or till the arrival of cash in transit or goods. When the in-transit goods or cash is received by the recipient, the entries made should be reversed and thus Transit Account is closed.

Incorporation of Branch Trial Balance in Head Office Books:

When the Branches are dependent, the accounting for such Branches is done at Head Office itself and therefore the incorporation of Branch results is relatively simple. The profit is transferred from Branch Account, under Debtors System or Branch Adjustment Account, under Stock Debtors System to General Profit and Loss Account. Independent Branch, which has its own accounting system, prepares a Trial Balance and sends a copy of it to the Head Office.

After the receipt of Trial Balance from Branch, Head Office passes incorporating entries in order to prepare Branch Trading and Profit and Loss Account and a combined Balance Sheet. With the help of Branch Trial Balance Head Office records in its books regarding Branch; this process is known as Incorporation of Branch Trial Balance.

There are two ways:**(A) Incorporation of all the Items in Trial Balance:****The items are divided into two parts:**

- (a) Items relating to Trading and Profit and Loss Account
- (b) Items relating to Balance Sheet.

(a) Items Relating to Trading and Profit and Loss Account

1.	Branch Trading Account To Branch Account (Being incorporation of Opening Stock, purchases, goods from Head Office, carriage etc. from Branch Trial Balance)	Dr.	
2.	Branch Account To Branch Trading Account (Being incorporation of Sales less returns, Closing Stock etc. from Branch Trial Balance)	Dr.	
3. (a)	Branch Trading Account To Branch Profit & Loss Account (Being transfer of gross profit)	Dr.	
(b)	Branch Profit and Loss Account To Branch Trading Account (Being transfer of gross loss)	Dr.	
4.	Branch Profit and Loss Account To Branch Account (Being incorporation of Salaries, Rent, and similar items)	Dr.	
5.	Branch Account To Branch Profit and Loss Account (Being incorporation of Branch incomes)	Dr.	
6. (a)	Branch Profit and Loss Account To General Profit and Loss Account (Being transfer of Net Profit)	Dr.	
(b)	General Profit and Loss Account To Branch Profit and Loss Account (Being transfer of Net Loss)	Dr.	

By passing the above six journal entries, the Head Office prepares the Branch Trading and Profit and Loss Account.

If the Head Office desires to close the Branch book by incorporating the assets and liabilities of the Branch, the following two more entries should be passed:

(b) Items Relating to Balance Sheet

7.	Branch Cash Account	Dr.	
	Branch Furniture Account	Dr.	
	Branch Stock Account	Dr.	
	Branch Asset Account	Dr.	
	To Branch Account		
	(Being incorporation of various assets from Branch Trial Balance)		
8.	Branch Account	Dr.	
	To Branch Liabilities Account		
	(Being incorporation of various liabilities from Branch Trial Balance)		

After passing all these eight entries, total of debit side of Branch Account will be equal to total of credit side Branch Account and thus the Branch Account in Head Office books will be automatically balanced. That is, if the branch assets and liabilities are incorporated, the Branch Account in Head Office books prepared after adjustments and incorporating will leave no balance.

If the Branch assets and liabilities are not incorporated, the Branch Account in Head Office books prepared in the above manner will leave a closing balance equal to net assets (Assets less liabilities) as on the closing date.

Illustration

The following is the Trial Balance of a Bellary Branch as at 30th September 2005:

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit 4****Semester: I****Year: 2019-22 Batch**

	Dr. Rs	Cr. Rs
Head Office Account	3,240	—
Stock on 1-10-2004	6,000	—
Purchases	16,800	—
Goods received from Head Office	9,000	—
Sales	—	37,000
Goods supplied to Head Office	—	6,000
Salaries	1,600	—
Debtors and Creditors	3,700	1,850
Rent	860	—
Office Expenses	470	—
Cash and Bank balance	1,820	—
Furniture	1,360	—
	<u>44,850</u>	<u>44,850</u>

Stock on hand was valued at Rs 2,700. The Branch Account in the Head Office books on 30th September 2005 stood at Rs 460 debit. On 27th September, the Head Office forwarded goods to the value of Rs 2 500 to the Branch where they were received on 4th October 2005. Similarly, a cash remittance of Rs 1,200 by the Branch on 28th September was received by Head Office on 2nd October 2005.

You are to give the journal entries necessary to incorporate the above in the Head Office books showing the result of Trading at Branch and Branch appearing finally in the Head Office books.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit 4

Semester: I

Year: 2019-22 Batch

SOLUTION

In the books of the Head Office

		Dr.	Cr.
30.9.2005	Bellary Branch Trading Account Dr. To Bellary Branch Account (Being Opening Stock, purchases and goods from Head Office incorporated)	Rs 31,800	Rs 31,800
	Bellary Branch Account Dr. To Bellary Branch Trading Account (Being sales, goods to Head Office and closing stock incorporated)	45,700	45,700
	Bellary Branch Trading Account Dr. To Bellary Profit and Loss Account (Being Branch Gross Profit transferred to Branch Profit and Loss Account)	13,900	13,900
	Bellary Branch Profit and Loss Account Dr. To Bellary Branch Account (Being Branch salaries, rent and office expenses incorporated)	2,930	2,930
	Bellary Branch Profit and Loss Account Dr. To General Profit and Loss Account (Being Net Profit transferred to General Profit and Loss Account)	10,970	10,970
	Bellary Branch Account Dr. To Bellary Branch Creditors Account (Being Branch Creditors incorporated)	1,850	1,850
	Goods-in-transit Account Dr. To Bellary Branch Account (Being goods sent to Branch are in transit)	2,500	2,500
	Branch Cash & Bank Account Dr.	1,820	
	Branch Debtors Account Dr.	3,700	
	Branch Furniture Account Dr.	1,360	
	Branch Closing Stock Account Dr.	2,700	
	Cash-in-transit Account Dr. To Bellary Branch Account (Being various assets incorporated)	1,200	10,780

In the books of Head Office

**Bellary Branch Trading Account
for the year ended 30th Sept. 2005**

Dr.	for the year ended 30th Sept. 2005				Cr.
		Rs			Rs
To Bellary Branch Account			By Bellary Branch A/c		
Opening Stock	6,000		Sales	37,000	
Purchases	16,800		Goods to H.O.	6,000	
Goods from H.O.	9,000	31,800	Closing Stock	2,700	45,700
To Bellary Gross Profit		13,900			
		45,700			45,700

Dr.		Bellary Branch Profit and Loss Account				Cr.	
		for the year ended 30th Sept. 2005					
		Rs				Rs	
To Bellary Branch A/c				By Bellary Branch A/c			
Salaries	1,600			Gross Profit		13,900	
Rent	860						
Office Expenses	470		2,930				
To General Profit & Loss A/c			10,970				
			13,900				13,900

Dr.		Bellary Branch Current Account				Cr.	
		Rs				Rs	
To Balance b/d		460		By Bellary Branch Trading Account			
To Bellary Branch Trading Account				Opening Stock	6,000		
Sales	37,000			Purchases	16,800		
Goods to H.O.	6,000			Goods to H.O.	9,000	31,800	
Closing Stock	2,700	45,700		By Bellary Branch P & L		2,930	
To Branch Creditors		1,850		By Goods-in-transit A/c		2,500	
				By Bellary Branch Assets A/c			
				Debtors	3,700		
				Cash & Bank	1,820		
				Furniture	1,360		
				Closing Stock	2,700		
				Cash in transit	1,200	10,780	
			48,010				48,010

Illustration 2:

You are required to prepare the Trading and Profit and Loss account and consolidated Balance Sheet of Eve Ltd. in Calcutta and its Branch at Delhi. Give journal entries for incorporation of Delhi Branch Accounts in the Head Office and the Branch Account in Head Office books after incorporating therein the assets and liabilities.

The Trial Balance as on 31st December 2005 is as follows:

	H.O. Dr.	Branch Dr.	H.O. Cr.	Branch Cr.
	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
Manufacturing Expenses	30,000	10,000		
Salaries	30,000	10,000		
Wages	1,00,000	40,000		
Cash in hand	10,000	2,000		
Purchases	1,50,000	80,000		
Capital			2,00,000	
Goods received from H.O.		15,000		
Rent	8,000	4,000		
General Expenses	20,000	5,000		
Sales			4,50,000	1,50,000
Goods sent to Branch			15,000	
Purchases Returns			5,000	1,000
Opening Stock	50,000	30,000		
Discount earned			2,000	1,000
Machinery H.O.	1,50,000			
Machinery Branch	50,000			
Furniture-H.O.	7,000			
Furniture-Branch	3,000			
Debtors	40,000	15,000		
Creditors			30,000	5,000
H.O. Account				54,000
Branch Account	54,000			
	7,02,000	2,11,000	7,02,000	2,11,000

Closing stock at Head Office was Rs 40,000 and at Branch Rs 30,000. Depreciation is to be provided on Machinery @ 20 per cent and Furniture @ 15 per cent. Rent outstanding is Rs 500 (for Branch).

(I C W A Inter)

Head Office books		Dr.	Cr.
Journal		Rs	Rs
2005 Dec. 31	Delhi Branch Account Dr. To Delhi Branch Machinery Account To Delhi Branch Furniture Account (Being depreciation on Branch assets charged to Branch)	10,450	10,000 450
	Delhi Branch Trading Account Dr. To Delhi Branch Account (Being incorporation of the following items:) Stock Rs 30,000 Net Purchases 79,000 Wages 40,000 Manufacturing Wages 10,000 Goods from H.O. 15,000 1,74,000	1,74,000	1,74,000
	Delhi Branch Account Dr. To Delhi Branch Trading Account (Being incorporation of Branch Sales and Closing Stock)	1,80,000	1,80,000
	Delhi Branch Trading Account Dr. To Delhi Branch Profit & Loss Account (Being the transfer of Gross Profit)	6,000	6,000
	Delhi Branch Profit & Loss Account Dr. To Delhi Branch Account (Being incorporation of the following items) Rent Rs 4,000 + 500 4,500 Salaries 10,000 General Expenses 5,000 Depreciation 10,450	29,950	29,950
	Delhi Branch Account Dr. To Delhi Branch Profit & Loss A/c (Being incorporation of discount earned)	1,000	1,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit 4

Semester: I

Year: 2019-22 Batch

General Profit and Loss Account	Dr.	22,950	
To Branch Profit & Loss Account			22,950
(Being the loss transferred to Profit and Loss Account of the Head Office)			
Branch Debtors Account	Dr.	15,000	
Branch Cash Account	Dr.	2,000	
Branch Stock Account	Dr.	30,000	
To Delhi Branch Account			47,000
(Being the transfer of various assets at Branch to Head Office books)			
Delhi Branch Account	Dr.	5,500	
To Branch Creditors Account			5,000
To Branch Expenses Outstanding Account			500
(Being the transfer of liabilities at Branch to Head Office books)			

Dr.		Delhi Branch Account		Cr.	
	Rs			Rs	
To Balance b/d	54,000	By Delhi Trading Account—Opening			
To Branch Assets—Depreciation	10,450	Stock, purchases etc.		1,74,000	
To Delhi Trading Account—		By Delhi Profit and Loss Account—			
Sales and Stock	1,80,000	Expenses		29,950	
To Delhi Profit and Loss Account—		By Sundry Assets		47,000	
Discount	1,000				
To Sundry Liabilities A/c	5,500				
	2,50,950				2,50,950

Trading and Profit and Loss Account of Eve Ltd.

Dr.		for the year ended 31st Dec. 2005		Cr.	
	Head Office	Delhi Branch		Head Office	Delhi Branch
	Rs	Rs		Rs	Rs
To Opening Stock	50,000	30,000	By Goods sent to Branch	15,000	—
To Purchases: Less Returns	1,45,000	79,000	By Sales	4,50,000	1,50,000
To Goods from H.O.	—	15,000	By Closing Stock	40,000	30,000
To Wages	1,00,000	40,000			
To Manufacturing Wages	30,000	10,000			
To Gross Profit	1,80,000	6,000			
	5,05,000	1,80,000		5,05,000	1,80,000
To Rent + O/s	8,000	4,500	By Gross Profit	1,80,000	6,000
To Salaries	30,000	10,000	By Discount	2,000	1,000
To General Expenses	20,000	5,000	By Net Loss	—	22,950
To Depreciation:					
Machinery	30,000	10,000			
Furniture	1,050	450			
To Net Profit	92,950	—			
	1,82,000	29,950		1,82,000	29,950

**Balance Sheet of Eve Limited
as on 31st December 2005**

<i>Liabilities</i>	<i>Rs</i>	<i>Assets</i>	<i>Rs</i>
Share Capital	2,00,000	Fixed Assets:	
Profit & Loss:		Machinery: H.O.	1,50,000
Head Office	92,950	Machinery Branch	50,000
Less: Loss of Branch	22,950		2,00,000
Sundry Creditors:		Less: Depreciation	40,000
Head Office	30,000	Furniture:	
Branch	5,000	H.O.	7,000
Rent Outstanding	500	Branch	3,000
			10,000
		Less: Depreciation	1,500
		Current Assets:	
		Stock: Head Office	40,000
		Branch	30,000
			70,000
		Debtors: H.O.	40,000
		Branch	15,000
			55,000
		Cash: Head Office	10,000
		Branch	2,000
			12,000
	3,05,500		3,05,500

(B) Incorporation of Net Profit/Loss, Liabilities and Assets of Branch:

Instead of transferring all the items, the Branch may prepare a Trading and Profit and Loss Account and only the Net Profit or Loss may be transferred to Head Office with or without assets and liabilities.

If the assets and liabilities are transferred, the Head Office will leave no balance. If, however, the assets and liabilities are not transferred, there will remain a balance in Head Office Account equal to net assets. At the time of preparing consolidated Balance Sheet, however, this account is substituted by Branch assets and liabilities.

The entries are:

1. To transfer the assets	Branch Assets Account To Branch Account	Dr.
2. To transfer the liabilities	Branch Account To Branch Liabilities Account	Dr.
3. To transfer the profit	Branch Account To General Profit & Loss Account	Dr.
Reverse entry for loss		

Illustration

The Agra Branch of the National Industry Ltd. sent the following Trial Balance to the Head Office on 31.12.2005:

	Dr. Rs	Cr. Rs
Sundry Creditors	—	8,600
Sundry Debtors	12,000	—
Cash on hand	6,250	—
Furniture	1,900	—
Stock on 1.1.2005	2,250	
Purchases	66,450	
Sales		1,12,500
Goods from Head Office	34,000	
Goods returned to Head Office		2,250
Wages and Salaries	5,500	
Trade Expenses	5,250	
Head Office Account		10,250
	<u>1,33,600</u>	<u>1,33,600</u>

The stock on hand on 31.12.2005 was Rs 5,200. Close the books of the Branch and prepare a Trading and Profit and Loss Account in the books of the Branch. Also prepare the Head Office Account.

(B.Com., Madurai, Delhi, Madras)

SOLUTION

Dr.		In the books of Agra Branch Trading and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st December 2005		Cr.	
	Rs			Rs	
To Stock A/c 1-1-2005	2,250	By Goods Returned to Head Office		2,250	
To Goods received from Head Office	34,000	By Sales		1,12,500	
To Purchases	66,450	By Stock 31-12-2005		5,200	
To Gross Profit c/d	17,250				
	<u>1,19,950</u>			<u>1,19,950</u>	
To Wages and Salaries	5,500	By Gross Profit b/d		17,250	
To Trade Expenses	5,250				
To Head Office A/c—Net Profit	6,500				
	<u>17,250</u>			<u>17,250</u>	

Only the net profit is transferred to Head Office Account by debiting Profit and Loss Account and crediting Head Office Account, *i.e.*,

	Dr.	Rs	Rs
Profit and Loss Account To National Industries Ltd (Being transfer of profit to Head Office)		6,500	6,500

In such case, Head Office and Balance Sheet appear as follows:

Dr.		The National Industries Ltd. Account		Cr.	
	Rs			Rs	
To Balance c/d	16,750	By Balance b/d		10,250	
		By Profit and Loss A/c		6,500	
	<u>16,750</u>			<u>16,750</u>	

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit 4

Semester: I

Year: 2019-22 Batch

**Balance Sheet
as on 31st December 2005**

<i>Liabilities</i>	<i>Rs</i>	<i>Assets</i>	<i>Rs</i>
Sundry Creditors	8,600	Cash on Hand	6,250
Head office Account	16,750	Sundry Debtors	12,000
		Stock	5,200
		Furniture and Fixtures	1,900
	25,350		25,350

Alternatively, when branch assets and liabilities are transferred, Head Office Account shows no balance. In such case, the entries in the branch books are as follows:

		Dr.	Cr.
		Rs	Rs
The National Industries Ltd. A/c	Dr.	1,13,450	
To Opening Stock A/c			2,250
To Goods received from Head Office A/c			34,000
To Purchase A/c			66,450
To Wages and Salaries A/c			5,500
To Trade Expenses A/c			5,250
(Being transfer of revenue items to Head Office)			
Returns to Head Office A/c	Dr.	2,250	
Sales A/c	Dr.	1,12,500	
Closing Stock A/c	Dr.	5,200	
To National Industries Ltd. A/c			1,19,950
(Being transfer of revenue items to Head Office)			
To National Industries Ltd. A/c	Dr.	25,350	
To Cash on Hand A/c			6,250
To Sundry Debtors A/c			12,000
To Closing Stock A/c			5,200
To Furniture and Fixtures A/c			1,900
(Being transfer of assets to Head Office)			
Sundry Creditors A/c	Dr.	8,600	
To National Industries Ltd. A/c			8,600
(Being transfer of Creditors to Head Office)			

Dr.		The National Industries Ltd.		Cr.
	Rs		Rs	
To Sundries A/c—Revenue Items Debit Balances	1,13,450	By Balance b/d	10,250	
To Sundries A/c—Assets	25,350	By Sundries A/c—Revenue Items Credit Balance	1,19,950	
		By Sundries A/c—Liabilities	8,600	
	1,38,800		1,38,800	

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit 4

Semester: I

Year: 2019-22 Batch

		Dr.	Cr.
Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.	Rs 6,500	Rs 6,500
To National Industries Ltd. A/c			
(Being transfer of net profit to Head Office)			
The National Industries Ltd. A/c	Dr.	25,350	6,250
To Cash in Hand			12,000
To Sundry Debtors A/c			5,200
To Stock A/c			1,900
To Furniture and Fixtures A/c			
(Being transfer of assets to Head Office)			
Sundry Creditors A/c	Dr.	8,600	8,600
To National Industries Ltd. A/c			
(Being transfer of Branch Creditors to Head Office)			

Dr.		The National Industries Ltd.		Cr.
To Cash A/c	Rs 6,250	By Balance b/d		Rs 10,250
To Sundry Debtors A/c	12,000	By Profit and Loss A/c		6,500
To Stock A/c	5,200	By Sundry Creditors A/c		8,600
To Furniture and Fixtures A/c	1,900			
	25,350			25,350

Illustration

X Ltd., whose Head Office is in Kolkata, has a Branch at Chennai which obtains supplies partly from HO at cost and partly from other local suppliers. The Branch keeps a separate set of books.

On 31st December 2005 the following balances were extracted:

	Kolkata		Chennai	
	Dr.	Cr.	Dr.	Cr.
	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
Share Capital	—	1,00,000	—	—
Fixed Assets	88,000	—	30,000	—
Opening Stock at cost	15,000	—	7,000	—
Profit and Loss A/c (1.1.2005)	—	15,000	—	—
Debtors and Creditors	18,000	6,000	5,000	3,000
Bank	17,000	—	4,000	—
Purchases and Sales	3,00,000	3,20,000	20,000	82,000
Sundry Expenses	12,000	—	9,000	—
Goods from HO to Branch	—	35,000	30,000	—
Current Accounts	26,000	—	—	20,000
	4,76,000	4,76,000	1,05,000	1,05,000

The difference between the balances of the Head Office and Branch Current Accounts is due to (i) Goods- in-transit, and (ii) Cash-in-transit as at the date of Trial Balance. Depreciation is to be charged @ 10% p.a. Stock on 31st December 2005 were Head Office Rs 25,000 and Branch Rs 12,000.

You are asked to prepare a combined Trading and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st December 2005 and a Balance Sheet as on that date. (M.Com., Madras, Madurai, Bangalore)

SOLUTION

**Balance Sheet
as on 31st December 2005**

<i>Liabilities</i>		<i>Rs</i>	<i>Assets</i>		<i>Rs</i>
Share Capital		1,00,000	Fixed Assets:		
Profit & Loss A/c:			H.O.	88,000	
Balance (1.1.2005)	15,000		Branch	30,000	
Profit (During 2005)	69,200	84,200		1,18,000	
Current Liabilities:			Less: Depreciation		
Creditors:			(Rs 8,800 + Rs 3,000)	11,800	1,06,200
H.O.	6,000		Current Assets:		
Branch	3,000	9,000	Stocks:		
			H.O.	25,000	
			Branch	12,000	37,000
			Stock-in-Transit		5,000
			Debtors:		
			H.O.	18,000	
			Branch	5,000	23,000
			Bank:		
			H.O.	17,000	
			Branch	4,000	21,000
			Cash-in-Transit		1,000
		1,93,200			1,93,200

Note:

Goods-in-Transit and Cash-in-Transit:

	Rs
Difference between the two Current Accounts	6,000
(Rs 26,000 – Rs 20,000)	
Less: Goods-in-Transit	
(Rs 35,000 – Rs 30,000)	5,000
Balance, being Cash-in-Transit	<u>1,000</u>

Consolidation of Profit and Loss Accounts:

- (1) The profit of the subsidiary company arising before the date of acquisition of shares in the subsidiary company and belonging to the holding company should be debited to the Consolidated Profit and Loss Account and credited to Capital Reserve or Goodwill as the case may be. In case there is a loss, the Consolidated Profit and Loss Account will be credited and Capital Reserve or Goodwill debited.
- (2) In respect of the proportion of the profits of the subsidiary company which belongs to the minority shareholders, their account should be credited by debit to the Consolidated Profit and Loss Account. In case of loss, the Minority Shareholders Suspense Account should be debited and the Consolidated Profit and Loss Account credited.
- (3) All items internal to the holding and subsidiary companies should be eliminated. If the subsidiary company has passed entries for proposed dividend and the holding company has also taken credit for its share of the dividends, there will be a cancellation from both sides of the Consolidated Profit and Loss Account.
- (3) If the proposed dividend has not been passed through the holding company's books, the debit in respect of proposed dividend will be reduced by the holding company's share in the Consolidated Profit and Loss Account; the corresponding liability in the Balance Sheet will also be reduced.
- (4) Reserve for un-realised profit in respect of inter-company transactions relating to goods will have to be created by debit to the Consolidated Profit and Loss Account and credit to Stock Reserve Account.

Illustration 1:

H Ltd. holds 7,500 equity shares of Rs 10 each in S Ltd. whose capital consists of 10,000 equity shares of Rs 10 each and 14% 1,000 cumulative preference shares of Rs 100 each. S Ltd. has also issued 14% debentures to the extent of Rs 2,00,000 out of which H Ltd. holds Rs 1,00,000.

Solution:

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit 4

Semester: I

Year: 2019-22 Batch

Particulars	Note No.	Amount as at 31st March, 2012	
		H. Ltd.	S. Ltd.
Revenue from operations	1	19,00,000	15,00,000
Other income	2	56,000	
Total revenue I		19,56,000	15,00,000
Expenses:			
Purchases of stock in trade		17,00,000	11,50,000
Excess of closing inventory of goods over opening inventory of goods	3	(2,00,000)	(1,50,000)
Finance costs	4		28,000
Depreciation expense		58,000	34,000
Other expenses		1,00,000	1,50,000
Total expenses II		16,58,000	12,12,000
Profit before tax (I-II) III		2,98,000	2,88,000
Income tax IV		98,340	95,040
Profit for the period (III – IV)		1,99,660	1,92,960
Appropriations:			
Preference dividend			14,000
Interim (equity) dividend			56,000
Proposed (equity) dividend		1,00,000	84,000
		1,00,000	1,54,000
Balance		99,660	38,960

Notes:

	H. Ltd.	S. Ltd.
	₹	₹
1. Revenue from operations		
Sales of Products	19,00,000	15,00,000
2. Other income		
Debenture interest	14,000	
Interim dividend	42,000	
	56,000	
3. Opening inventory of goods	3,00,000	2,00,000
Closing inventory of goods	5,00,000	3,50,000
Excess of closing inventory of goods over opening inventory of goods	2,00,000	1,50,000
4. Finance costs		
Debenture Interest		28,000

Ack Ltd. acquired control of Tick Ltd. and Tock Ltd. on 1st April, 2011. The respective balance sheets on March 31, 2012 were:

Solution:

Particulars	Note No.	Amount as at 31st March, 2012		
		Ace Ltd.	Tick Ltd.	Tock Ltd.
I. Equity and Liabilities				
<i>Shareholders' funds</i>				
Share capital	1	1,50,000	80,000	50,000
Reserves and surplus	2	55,000	13,000	11,000
<i>Non-current liabilities</i>				
Long-term borrowings	3		4,000	
<i>Current liabilities</i>				
Trade payables	4	24,000	18,000	15,000
Total		2,29,000	11,5,000	76,000
II. Assets				
<i>Non-Current assets</i>				
Fixed assets				
Tangible assets		31,000	36,000	22,000
Non-current investments	5	1,25,000		
Long-term loans and advances	6	4,000		
<i>Current assets</i>				
Inventories		26,000	24,000	16,000
Trade receivables	7	30,000	48,000	27,000
Cash and cash equivalents	8	13,000	7,000	11,000
Total		2,29,000	1,15,000	76,000

Notes

1. Share Capital

	Ace LTD. ₹	Tick Ltd. ₹	Tock Ltd. ₹
Issued, Subscribed and Paid up:			
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each, fully paid up	<u>1,50,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit 4

Semester: I

Year: 2019-22 Batch

	₹	₹
Profit from Tick Ltd.		2,775
Profit from Tock Ltd.		2,400
		<u>50,475</u>
<i>Less: Unrealised Profit on sale of Plant by Tock Ltd. to Tick Ltd.</i>		
3/4 of 4/5 of ₹ 250	150	
Unrealised Profit on Sale of Stock—3/4 of ₹ 400	300	
Proposed Dividend of Ack Ltd. @ 10%	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,450</u>
Balance to Balance Sheet		<u>20,025</u>
(iii) Minority Interest		
Face value of shares held	20,000	10,000
Add: Proportionate share of profit brought forward from the previous year	2,250	1,600
Proportionate share of current year's profits*	<u>925</u>	<u>600</u>
	<u>23,175</u>	<u>12,200</u>
(iv) Goodwill or Cost of Control :		
Amount paid	75,000	50,000
Less: Face value of shares	<u>60,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
	15,000	10,000
Less: Proportionate profits brought forward from 2010-2011	<u>6,750</u>	<u>6,400</u>
	<u>8,250</u>	<u>3,600</u>

**Consolidated Balance Sheet of Ack Ltd. and its subsidiaries, Tick Ltd. and Tock Ltd.,
as on March 31, 2012**

<i>Particulars</i>	<i>Note No.</i>	<i>Amount as at 31st March, 2012</i>
I. Equity and Liabilities		
<i>Shareholders' funds</i>		
Share Capital	1	1,50,000
Reserves and Surplus	2	30,025
Minority interest [Working Note (iii)]		35,375
<i>Current liabilities</i>		
Trade Payables	3	55,000
Short-term provisions	4	<u>30,000</u>
Total		<u>3,00,400</u>
II. Assets		
<i>Non-current assets</i>		
Fixed assets		
Tangible assets	5	88,850
Intangible assets	6	11,850
<i>Current assets</i>		
Inventories	7	65,700
Trade receivables	8	1,03,000
Cash and cash equivalents	9	<u>31,000</u>
Total		<u>3,00,400</u>

possible questions**Part A****(Online Examination)****Part B**

1. What is branch accounts?
2. What are the two types of branch accounts?
3. Define debtor system?
4. What is reserves?
5. Write about independent branch?
6. What is the concept of accounting treatment?
7. What is meant by Stock and Debtor System?
8. Mention any two objects of branch accounting?
9. What is Dependent Branch?

Part c

1. Manian Ltd of Calcutta has a branch at Patna. Goods are invoiced to the Patna branch, the selling price being cost plus 25%.

The Patna branch keeps its own sales ledger and transmits all cash received to Calcutta. All expenses are paid from Calcutta. From the following details prepare the Patna Branch A/c for the year 2009

Particulars	Rs.
Stock (1.1.2009) (Invoice Price)	1,250
Stock (31.12.2009) (Invoice Price)	1,500
Debtors (1.1.2009)	700
Debtors (31.12.2009)	900
Cash sales for the year	5,400
Credit sales for the year	3,500
Goods invoiced from Calcutta	9,100
Rent	400
Wages	340
Sundry Expenses	80

2. Naga of Trichy has a branch at Madras. Goods are sent by head office at invoice price which is at the profit of 20% on cost price. All expenses of the branch are paid by head office. From the following particulars, prepare branch account in the H.O books at invoice price.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit 4****Semester: I****Year: 2019-22 Batch**

Rs.

Opening Balances

Stock at Invoice price	1,100
Debtors	1,700
Petty Cash	100
Goods sent to branch at invoice price	20,000

Expenses paid by H.O

Rent	600
Wages	200
Salary	900

Remittances made to H.O

Cash Sales	2,650
Cash collected from debtors	21,000
Goods returned by branch at invoice price	400

Balance at the end

Stock at invoice price	13,000
Debtors	2,000
Petty Cash	25

3. Explain in detail on various types of Branch Accounting.
4. The following information relates to Chennai branch:

<i>Particulars</i>	<i>(Rs)</i>	<i>(Rs)</i>
Stock on 01.01.2012		11,200
Branch debtors on 01.01.2012		6,300
Goods Sent to Branch		51,000
Cash Sent for Branch:		
Rent	1,500	
Salaries	3,000	
Petty Cash	500	5,000
Sales at Branch:		
Cash	25,000	
Debtors	39,000	64,000

Cash Received from Debtors		41,200
Stock on 31.12.2012		13,600

Prepare Branch Accounts for the year 2012.

5. A Delhi merchants has a branch at madras to which he charge out the goods at cost plus 25% .The madras branch keeps its owns sales ledger and transmits all cash received to the Head Office every day .All expenses are paid from the Head Office .The transaction for the branch were as follows:

Stock (1.4.94) at I.P	11,000	Returns inwards	500
Debtors (1.4.94)	100	Cheques sent to branch :	
Petty cash (1.4.94)	100	Rent	600
Cash sales	2,650	wages	200
Credit sales	23,950	salary	900
Goods send to Branch at I.P	20,000	Stock (31.12.94)	13,000
Collection on ledger account	21000	Debtors (31.12.94)	2000
Goods return to H.O	300	petty cash (31.12.94) (including miscellaneous income Rs 25 not remitted)	125
Bad debts	300	Collection from debtors	21,000
Allowances to customer	250		

Prepare branch Trading and Profit & Loss account and Branch Account for the Year 31.3.02

6. What is Branch Accounting? And explain its types?

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed to be University)
Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
Coimbatore – 641 021.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

I B.COM PA

UNIT 4

S.NO	QUESTIONS	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3	OPTION 4	ANSWER
1	In branch accounting, if the head office maintains all the accounts then the accounts are used for three main purposes. Which one of the following would not apply?	To check for theft at the branch level	To measure the qualities of staff	To record changes in assets, liabilities and capital	To ascertain the profitability of each branch	To measure the qualities of staff
2	Which account is used for transactions concerned with head office supplying resources to the branch?	Joint venture account	Branch account	Current account	Capital account	Current account
3	When conversions due to exchange rates leads to disagreement on the trial balance then, which account should be opened?	Foreign exchange account	No account should be opened	Suspense account	Difference on exchange account	Difference on exchange account
4	The rules for how to deal with currency accounts are set out in which accounting standard?	There is no specific standard	SSAP 20	FRS 18	FRS 21	SSAP 20
5	If the firm stops making repayments and the goods or assets are taken away from them as a result, this is known as:	Annulment	Forfeiture	Repossession	Cancellation	Repossession

6	How should current asset and current liabilities of foreign branches be valued?	Using the exchange rate at the date they were incurred	No attempt should be made to convert liquid resources as they will change quickly anyway	Using the exchange rate at the date of the trial balance	Using an average rate for the exchange rate	Using the exchange rate at the date of the trial balance
7	Branch which does not maintain its own set of books is _____	Dependent branch	Independent branch	Foreign branch	Local branch	Dependent branch
8	Branches not keeping full system of accounting are _____	Dependent branch	Independent branch	Foreign branch	Local branch	Dependent branch
9	Dependent branch make	only cash sales	only credit sales	cash and credit sales	installment sales	cash and credit sales
10	Under stock and debtors system the head office opens _____	branch adjustment account	branch debtors	branch creditors account	branch cash account	branch adjustment account
11	In branch account, goods sent by branch X to branch Y, will be debited to	branch k	branch x	branch z	branch y	branch y
12	Under branch accounts debtors system, the depreciation of an asset is _____	shown in debtors account	shown in debit side of branch account	not shown in branch account	shown in credit side of branch account	not shown in branch account

13	Under branch accounts debtors system, opening balance of assets are recorded in _____	credit side.	Debit side	first credit and debit side	first debit and credit	credit side
14	The difference between goods sent by head office and received by the branch is known as _____	goods in transit	goods in godown	goods in production	goods in warehouse	goods in transit
15	Under stock and debtors system of branch account, the account prepared to record all the transactions relating to branch debtors is recorded in _____	branch expenses account	branch adjustment account	branch debtors account	branch creditors	branch debtors account
16	Branch Adjustment Account is prepared:	By Dependent Branch	By H.O. of Dependent Branch	By H.O. of Independent Branch	By Independent Branch	By H.O. of Dependent Branch
17	Which account is prepared to find out the amount of closing stock:	Head Office A/c	Branch A/c	Memorandum Stock A/c	Dependent Branch	Memorandum Stock A/c
18	Branch account under debtor system is _____	Real account	Personal account	Nominal account	Head Office account	Nominal account
19	Goods sent by the head office to the branch but not received by the branch before the close of financial year are credited by head office to	branch account	trading account	goods sent to branch account	goods-in-transit account	branch account
20	When a branch purchases fixed assets and the asset account is to be kept in the books of head office, the branch makes the following entry.	debits head office credits bank	debits branch credits head office	debits head office credits branch asset	debits branch asset credits bank	debit head office credits bank

21	Depreciation on branch assets under debtors system is	not shown separately in branch account	shown in branch account	not accounted	shown in the profit and loss account of head office	not shown separately in branch account
22	Independent Branch meant when separate account are maintained by :	H. O.	Branch	H.O and Branch	Dependent	Branch
23	When Branch pays expenses for H.O. the following account is debited in the books of the branch _____	Expenses is debited	H.O. a/c is debited	Branch is debited	H.O. a/c is credited	H.O. a/c is debited
24	Under the stock and debtor system, Branch A/c is treated as _____	Joint a/c	Nominal a/c	Personal a/c	Real a/c	Real a/c
25	When Branch assets a/c is kept in the books of H.O.,the H.O. will debit following a/c for its depreciation _____	Branch P & L a/c	Depreciation a/c	Branch a/c	Joint a/c	Branch a/c
26	Goods are sent to branch at cost plus 20% .If closing stock of the branch is Rs 60,000 at invoice price , Rs will be credited to stock reserve a/c	Rs 10000	Rs 12000	Rs 6000	Rs 12600	Rs 10000
27	For finding the amount of sundry expenses paid by the branch, the following a/c should be prepared.	Computer a/c	Creditors	Petty cash a/c	Debtors	Petty cash a/c
28	Which of the following branches, taking into consideration the scope of authority and responsibility, prepares its own independent final accounts?	Independent Branch	Foreign Branch	Dependent branch	Independent and Foreign branch both	Foreign branch both
29	Goods in transit are shown in the balance sheet at _____	Head office	Branch	H.O and Branch	Dependent	Head office

30	The adjusting entry for difference between the invoice price and cost price of goods are shown in _____	Balance sheet	P & L a/c	Branch adjustment a/c	Joint a/c	Branch adjustment a/c
31	Stock and debtors system is generally used when goods are sent to the branch at _____	Cost price	Invoice price	Selling price	purchasing price	Invoice price
32	Goods sent by HO but not received by branch before the end of the year, by debiting it to goods in transit, which account should be credited?	Cash a/c	Branch a/c	Trading a/c	HO a/c	Branch a/c
33	As per the cost of concept an asset is recorded at its _____	market cost	actual cost	normal cost	purchase cost	actual cost
34	The system of operating at several places through one's own establishments is called _____	Department	Division	Office	Branch Organization	Branch Organization
35	The main establishment located at the main place of activity is called _____	Head Office	Office	Division	Branch	Head office
36	Branches may be divided into categories, branches, branches and foreign branches _____	2	3	4	5	3
37	Goods supplied to Dependent _____ by the Head Office may be either at or at price.	Head Office	Office	Branches	Department	Branches
38	Debtors System is generally adopted when the _____ is fairly in size.	Office	Branch	Company	Department	Branch
39	Branch Account is _____ in nature and is prepared in the Head Office Books.	Not Involve	not taken	not see	taken	Not taken
40	Under Debtors System, bad debts and discounts allowed in the Branch Account _____	Credit side	Debit side	Income side	credit or debit	Credit side

41	Petty expenses paid by the branch out of petty cash maintained on imprested system will be shown on the _____ branch account	Credit side	Debit side	Income side	credit or debit	Debit side
42	Under the branch trading and profit and loss account system, the branch account is of the nature of _____	Real account	Personal account	Nominal account	Head Office account	Personal account
43	Under trading and profit and loss system, the remittances made to the branch are _____ to the branch account	Debited	Credited	Listed	accounted	Credited
44	Under trading and profit and loss system, the profits of a branch are _____ branch account	Debited	Credited	Listed	accounted	Debited
45	The difference of the two sides of the branch account, under branch trading and profit and loss account system, shows from the branch	amount paid	amount received	amount due	amount lost	amount due
46	Branch adjustment account is in the nature of _____	Real account	Personal account	Nominal account	Head Office account	Nominal account
47	If the branch has collected money from a customer of the head office, then (in the head office books) branch account is _____	Debited	Credited	Listed	accounted	Debited
48	Goods sent by the head office to the branch not received by the branch are credited by H.O. to _____	Department Accounts	Branch Account	Profit and Loss Account	Trading Account	branch account
49	Closing stock + cost of goods sold + Purchases = _____	Opening Stock	Purchase return	closing cash balance	Opening cash balance	Opening Stock

50	Cash remitted by branch but not received by the head office is debited by the head office to _____	cash-in-transit account	branch account	department account	trading account	cash-in-transit account
51	_____ Account deals with all goods received, returned and sold by the branch	Branch Debtors	Branch stock	Branch Expenses	Branch Profit and Loss Account	Branch stock
52	When Branch maintains its own books it is treated as an _____ branch.	Independent	Dependent	Independent and Dependent	Head Office	Independent
53	under the system head office opens a separate account for each branch called _____	profit & loss a/c	branch account	sales account	profit account	profit account
54	The branch manager is normally expected to the goods for _____	Cash	assets	liabilities	loan	cash
55	Branch expenses paid by the branch out of _____	petty cash	expenses	imprest system	debited	petty cash
56	Branch account is a nominal account in nature and prepared in _____ only	Head office books	ledger	journal	subsidiary books	Head office books
57	The main object of keeping branch accounts is dependend on _____	nature of business	accounts	commission on payment	system of accounting	nature of business
58	Opens a separate account for each branch in order to record all transmission relating to a _____	debtors system	final account system	stock and debtors system	wholesale system	debtors system
59	Goods are supplied by the head office to such branch either at cost price or at _____	invoice price	debit price	receipt	cost price	invoice price
60	Under system head office opens trading and profit and loss account in order to find profit or loss of each branch	final account system	debtors system	stock system	branch system	final account system

UNIT- V

Accounting for Partnership: Valuation of Goodwill – Calculation of Profit Sharing Ratio – Admission – Retirement

INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING FOR PARTNERSHIP

A business may be organized in the form of a sole proprietorship, a partnership firm or a company. The sole proprietorship has its limitations such as limited capital, limited managerial ability and limited risk-bearing capacity. Hence, when a business expands, it needs more capital and involves more risk. Then two or more persons join hands to run the business. They agree to share the capital, the management, the risk and the profit or loss of the business. Such mutual relationship based on agreement among these persons is termed as **"Partnership"**. The persons who have entered into partnership are individually known as **'Partners'** and collectively as **'Firm'**.

Definition

The Indian Partnership Act 1932, Section 4, defines partnership as "the relation between persons who have agreed to share the profits of a business carried on by all or any of them acting for all".

Features

Based on the above definition, the essential features of partnership are as follows.

- 1. An association of two or more persons:** To form a partnership, there must be at least two persons. Regarding the maximum number of persons, it is limited to 10 in banking business and 20 in other business.
- 2. Agreement between the Partners:** The relationship among the partners is established by an agreement. Such agreement forms the basis of their mutual relationship.
- 3. Profit sharing:** The agreement between the partners must be to share the profits or losses of the business.
- 4. Lawful business:** The agreement should be for carrying on some legal business to make profit.
- 5. Business carried on by all or any of them acting for all:** Partnership business must be carried on by all or any of them acting for all. Mutual and implied agency is the essence of partnership.

Accounting rules applicable in the absence of Partnership deed:

Normally, a partnership deed covers all matters relating to mutual relationship among the partners. But, in the absence of agreement, the following provisions of the Indian Partnership Act, 1932 shall apply for accounting purposes.

- 1. Interest on Capital:** No interest is allowed on Capital of the Partners. If as per the partnership deed, interest is allowed, it will be paid only when there is profit. If loss, no interest will be paid.
- 2. Interest on Drawings:** No interest will be charged on drawings made by the partners.
- 3. Salary/Commission to partner:** No partner is entitled to salary/commission from the firm, unless the partnership deed provides for it.
- 4. Interest on loan:** If any partner, apart from his share capital, advances money to the firm as loan, he is entitled to interest on such amount at the rate of six percent per annum.
- 5. Profit sharing ratio:** The partners shall share the profits of the firm equally irrespective of their capital contribution.

Partners' Capital Accounts

In partnership firm, the transactions relating to partners are recorded in their respective capital accounts. Normally, each partner's capital account is prepared separately. There are two methods by which the capital accounts of partners can be maintained. These are

- Fluctuating Capital method
- Fixed Capital method.

Fluctuating Capital method:

Under the fluctuating capital method, only one account, viz., the capital account for each partner, is maintained. It records all adjustments relating to drawings, interest on capital, interest on drawings, salary and share of profit or loss in the capital account itself. As a result, the balance in the capital accounts keeps on fluctuating. In the absence of any instruction, the capital accounts of the partners should be prepared under this method.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Format: (Fluctuating Capital Method)

Capital Accounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	X	Y	Z	Particulars	X	Y	Z
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
To Drawings				By Balance b/d			
To Interest on drawings				By Interest on capital			
To Balance c/d				By Commission			
				By Salary			
				By Share of Profit			
				By Balance b/d			

Fixed Capital Method:

Under this method, two accounts are maintained for each partner viz., (i) Capital account and (ii) Current account. The capital account will continue to show the same balance from year to year unless some amount of capital is introduced or withdrawn. In the current account, the transactions relating to drawings, interest on capital, interest on drawings, salary, share of profit or loss etc., are recorded. Hence, the balance in the current accounts change every year.

Format: (Fixed Capital Method)

Capital Accounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	X	Y	Z	Particulars	X	Y	Z
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
To Balance c/d				By Balance b/d			
				By Balance b/d			

Current Accounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	X	Y	Z	Particulars	X	Y	Z
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

To Drawings				By Balance b/d*			
To Interest on				By Interest on capital			
drawings				By Commission			
To Balance c/d*				By Salary			
				By Share of Profit			
				By Balance b/d*			

Preparation of Capital Accounts:

Problem:1

Show how the following items will appear in the capital accounts of the partners, Anbu and Balu.

	Anbu Rs.	Balu Rs.
Capital on 1.4.2004	90,000	70,000
Drawings during 2004 - 2005	12,000	9,000
Interest on drawings	360	270
Interest on capital	5,400	4,200
Partner's salary	12,000	-----
Commission		6,000
Share of profit for 2004-05	6,000	4,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Solution:

a)Whencapitalaccountsarefixed:

CapitalAccounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Date	Particulars	Anbu Rs.	Balu Rs.	Date	Particulars	Anbu Rs.	Balu Rs.
2005				2004			
Mar 31	To Balance c/d	90,000	70,000	Apr 1	By Balance b/d	90,000	70,000
		90,000	70,000			90,000	70,000
				2005			
				Apr 1	By Balance b/d	90,000	70,000

CurrentAccounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Date	Particulars	Anbu Rs.	Balu Rs.	Date	Particulars	Anbu Rs.	Balu Rs.
2005				2005			
Mar 31	To Drawings	12,000	9,000	Mar 31	By Interest on Capital	5,400	4,200
"	To Interest on drawings	360	270	"	By Partners' salary	12,000	—
"	To Balance c/d	11,040	4,930	"	By Commission	—	6,000
				"	By Profit & LossA/c	6,000	4,000
		23,400	14,200			23,400	14,200
				2005			
				Apr 1	By Balance b/d	11,050	4,930

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

b) When capital accounts are fluctuating:

Capital Accounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Date	Particulars	Anbu Rs.	Balu Rs.	Date	Particulars	Anbu Rs.	Balu Rs.
2005				2004			
Mar 31	To Drawings	12,000	9,000	Apr 1	By Balance b/d	90,000	70,000
"	To Interest on drawings	360	270	"	By Interest on capital	5,400	4,200
"	To Balance c/d	1,01,040	74,930	"	By Salary	12,000	—
				"	By Commission	—	6,000
				"	By Profit & Loss A/c	6,000	4,000
		1,13,400	84,200			1,13,400	84,200
				2005	By Balance b/d	1,01,400	74,930
				Apr 1			

Problem:2

Write up the capital and current accounts of the partners, Kala and Mala from the following and show how these will appear in the Balance Sheet.

	Kala	Mala
	Rs.	Rs.
Capital on 1.1.2004	1,50,000	1,00,000
Current accounts on 1.1.2004 (Cr.)	20,000	15,000
Drawings during 2004	30,000	40,000
Interest on drawings	900	1,000
Share of profit for 2004	10,000	8,000
Interest on capital	6%	6%

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Solution:

CapitalAccounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Date	Particulars	Kala Rs.	Mala Rs.	Date	Particulars	Kala Rs.	Mala Rs.
2004				2004			
Dec 31	To Balance c/d	1,50,000	1,00,000	Jan 1	By Balance b/d	1,50,000	1,00,000
		1,50,000	1,00,000			1,50,000	1,00,000
				2005			
				Jan 1	By Balance b/d	1,50,000	1,00,000

CurrentAccounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Date	Particulars	Kala Rs.	Mala Rs.	Date	Particulars	Kala Rs.	Mala Rs.
2004				2004			
Dec 31	To Drawings	30,000	40,000	Dec 31	By Balance b/d	20,000	15,000
"	To Interest on drawings	900	1,000	"	by Interest on capital	9,000	6,000
"	To Balance c/d	8,100		"	By Profit & Loss A/c	10,000	8,000
					By Balance c/d		12,000
		39,000	41,000	2005		39,000	41,000
2005				Jan 1			
Jan 1	To Balance b/d		12,000		By Balance b/d	8,100	

Balance Sheet of Kala and Mala as on 31.12.2004

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Capital Accounts:		Current Account:	
Kala 1,50,000		Mala 12,000	
Mala 1,00,000	2,50,000		
Current Account:			
Kala 8,100			

Goodwill

When a firm is reconstituted, goodwill is valued and shared by the existing partners. Goodwill is the present value of a firm's anticipated excess earnings in future and the effort that had already made in the past. Goodwill really arises only if a firm is able to earn higher profit than normal.

Meaning and Nature

Goodwill is the value of the reputation of the firm which the business builds up due to its efficient service to its customers and quality of its products. It is a value of all favourable attributes relating to a business enterprise. It is not merely the past reputation but its continued existence in future that makes goodwill a valuable asset. It cannot be seen or touched. It is an intangible asset but not a fictitious asset.

Factors affecting the value of goodwill:

Goodwill relates to the profit earning capacity of the firm. Thus, the goodwill of a firm is affected by the following factors.

The factors are:

- 1. Quality:** If the firm enjoys good reputation for the quality of its products, there will be a ready sale and the value of goodwill, therefore, will be high.
- 2. Location:** If the business is located in a prominent place, its value will be more.
- 3. Efficient management:** If the management is capable, the firm will earn more profits and that will raise the firm's value.

4.Competition: When there is no competition or competition is negligible, the value of those businesses will be high.

5.Advantage of patents: Possession of trademarks, patents or copyrights will increase the firm's value.

6.Time: A business establishes reputation in course of time which is running for long period on profitable line.

7.Customers' attitude: The type of customers which a firm has is important. If the firm has more customers, the value will be high.

8.Nature of business: A business having a stable demand is able to earn more profit and therefore has more goodwill.

Methods of valuation of goodwill:

There are three methods of valuation of goodwill. They are:

- 1) Average Profit method
- 2) Super Profit method
- 3) Capitalisation method

However, we are discussing only the first two methods in this chapter.

a) Average profit method:

In this method, past profits of a number of years are taken into account. Such profits are added and the average profit is found out. The average profit is multiplied by a certain number of years to arrive at the value of goodwill.

The steps involved under this method are:

Step 1 Calculate total profits by adding each year's profit and deducting loss, if any.

Step 2 Calculate the average profit by applying the following formula.

Average Profit = $\frac{\text{Total Profit}}{\text{No of Years}}$

Step 3 Calculate the Goodwill by applying the following formula.

Goodwill = Average Profit x No. of years' purchase

Problem:3

The Goodwill is to be valued at two years' purchase of last four years average profit.

The profits were Rs.40,000, Rs.32,000, Rs.15,000 and Rs.13,000 respectively. Find out the value of goodwill.

Solution:

a) Calculation of average profit:

Rs.

I year	40,000
II year	32,000
III year	15,000
IV year	13,000

Total Profit 1,00,000

Average Profit = Total Profit / No of Years

$$= \frac{1,00,000}{4}$$

4

$$= \text{Rs. } 25,000$$

b) Calculation of Goodwill:

Goodwill = Average Profit x two years' purchase

$$= 25,000 \times 2$$

$$= \text{Rs. } 50,000.$$

b) Super Profit method:

The excess of average profit over normal profit is called super profit. The goodwill under the Super profit method is calculated by multiplying the super profits by certain number of years purchase.

The steps involved under this method are:

Step 1 Calculate the average profit—it may be adjusted for partners remuneration.

Step 2 Calculate the normal profit on capital employed by applying the following formula.

$$\text{Normal Profit} = \text{Capital employed} \times \text{Normal rate of return}$$

Step 3 Calculate the super profit is by applying the following formula.

$$\text{Super profit} = \text{Average Profit} - \text{Normal profit}$$

Step 4 Calculate the value of goodwill by multiplying the amount of super profit by the given number of years' purchase

Goodwill = Super Profit x No. of years of purchase

Problem:4

A firm's net profits during the last three years were Rs. 90,000, Rs. 1,00,000 and Rs. 1,10,000. The capital employed in the firm is Rs. 3,00,000. A normal return on the capital is 10%. Calculate the value of goodwill on the basis of two years' purchase of super profit.

Solution:**a) Calculation of Average Profit:**

	Rs.
I year	90,000
II year	1,00,000
III year	1,10,000
Total Profit	3,00,000

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Average Profit} &= \text{Total Profit} / \text{No of Years} \\ &= \frac{3,00,000}{3} \\ &= \text{Rs. } 1,00,000\end{aligned}$$

b) Calculation of Normal Profit:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Normal Profit} &= \text{Capital employed} \times \text{Normal rate of return} \\ &= \text{Rs. } 3,00,000 \times 10 / 100 \\ &= \text{Rs. } 30,000\end{aligned}$$

c) Calculation of Super Profit:

$$\begin{aligned}&= \text{Average Profit} - \text{Normal Profit} \\ &= 1,00,000 - 30,000 = \text{Rs. } 70,000.\end{aligned}$$

d) Goodwill at two years' purchase of super profit:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Goodwill} &= \text{Super Profit} \times \text{No. of years of purchase} \\ &= 70,000 \times 2 \\ &= \text{Rs. } 1,40,000\end{aligned}$$

(C) Capitalisation Method

Under this method, it is assumed that if capital invested by the firm earns a normal profit, there is no goodwill, but if firm earns more than normal profit, excess capital which might be invested to earn that excess profit is called goodwill. There are two ways of finding out goodwill under this method:

1. Capitalisation of Average Profit

Under this method goodwill is calculated as :

Goodwill = Normal Capital Employed - Actual Capital Employed

Profit or Average Profit

Normal Capital Employed = Normal Rate of Return $\times 100$

The normal rate of profit is 10 % and the firm earns Rs.10,000. If the actual capital employed is Rs. 80,000, then normal capital employed is calculated as under:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Normal Capital Employed} &= \frac{10,000 (\text{Profit}) \times 100}{10 (\text{Normal rate of return})} \\ &= \text{Rs. } 1,00,000\end{aligned}$$

Goodwill = Normal Capital Employed - Actual Capital Employed

$$= 1,00,000 - 80,000 = \text{Rs. } 20,000$$

Thus, the excess of normal capital employed over actual capital is the value of goodwill.

PARTNERSHIP ADMISSION

A Partnership firm suffering from shortage of funds or administrative incapability may decide to admit a partner. Admission of a partner is one of the modes of reconstituting the firm. According to Section 31(1) of the Indian Partnership Act 1932, a person can be admitted only with the consent of all the existing partners. A person who is admitted to the firm is known as an incoming or a new partner. On admission of a new partner, the existing partnership comes to an end and a new partnership comes into effect. In other words, a new firm is reconstituted under a fresh agreement.

Whenever a partner is admitted into the partnership firm, he acquires two rights.

a) Right to share the assets of the partnership firm.

b) Right to share the future profit of the partnership firm.

The amount that the new partner brings in for the right to share in the partnership assets is called his capital and is credited to his Capital account.

Whereas the consideration which he pays to the old partners for the right to participate in the division of future profits is called Goodwill.

Adjustments:

While admitting a new partner, the following adjustments are necessary:

1. Recording the Capital of a new partner
2. Calculation of New Profit Sharing ratio and Sacrificing ratio
3. Revaluation of assets and liabilities
4. Transfer of Undistributed Profit or loss
5. Transfer of Accumulated reserves
6. Treatment of Goodwill

Recording of Capital of a New Partner

It is not compulsory that the new partner bring capital at the time of admission. He may be admitted in view of his talent, skill and reputation. However, in many cases, the incoming partner brings capital into the firm. With the consent of all the old partners, he may bring capital in cash or in kind or both.

The accounting treatment is

Cash A/c	Dr
Stock A/c	Dr
Furniture A/c	Dr
To New partners Capital A/c	.....

Problem:5

Anandan and Balaraman are partners in a firm with capital of Rs. 70,000 and Rs. 50,000 respectively. They decided to admit Chandran into the firm with a capital of Rs. 40,000. Give journal entry for Capital brought in by Chandran.

Solution:**Journal Entry**

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
	Cash A/c Dr		40,000	
	To Chandran's Capital A/c			40,000
	(Cash brought in by Chandran as capital)			

Calculation of New Profit Sharing Ratio and Sacrificing Ratio

When a new partner is admitted, he acquires his share in profits from the old partners. This reduces the old partners' shares in profit; hence, new profit sharing ratio for old partners have to be calculated.

New Profit Sharing Ratio:

The ratio in which all partners (including incoming partner) share the future profits and losses is known as the new profit sharing ratio.

The determination of new profit sharing ratio depends upon the ratio in which the incoming partner acquires his share from the old partners.

$$\text{New share} = \text{Old share} - \text{Sacrifice}$$

Sacrificing Ratio:

The ratio in which the old partners have agreed to sacrifice their shares in profit in favour of a new partner is called the sacrificing ratio.

$$\text{Sacrificing ratio} = \text{Old profit sharing ratio} - \text{New profit sharing ratio}$$

$$\text{Sacrifice} = \text{Old share} - \text{New share}$$

The purpose of this ratio is to determine the amount of compensation (goodwill) to be paid by the new partner to the old partners for the share of profit surrendered.

From the calculation point of view of sacrificing ratio, the following are the different situations:

If Share of New Partner is Given:

When the share of new partner is given and in the absence of any direction, the old partners will continue to share the remaining share in their old profit sharing ratio after deducting the share of the new partner.

Problem 6

Yogu and Ankit are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2. They admit Atul as a partner for one fourth share in the future profits. Calculate the new profit sharing ratio of partners.

Solution

Atul's share is $\frac{1}{4}$

Thus remaining share = $1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$ Hence

Yogu's share = $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{5} = \frac{9}{20}$ Now Ankit's

share = $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{20}$ and Atul's share = $\frac{1}{4}$
or $\frac{5}{20}$

= $\frac{9}{20} : \frac{6}{20} : \frac{5}{20}$

Hence, the new profit sharing ratio will be = 9 : 6 : 5.

When the New Partner Purchases His Share From Old Partners in a Certain Ratio

In this case, the share of old partners will be calculated by deducting that portion which they have sacrificed in favour of a new partner. The remaining share will be treated as the share of old partners. This will be clear from the following example :

Problem 7

A and B are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2. A new partner C is admitted. A surrenders $\frac{1}{5}$ share of his profit in favour of C, and B surrenders $\frac{2}{5}$ of his share in

favour of C. Calculate the new profit-sharing ratio of the partners.

Solution

Sacrifice by A to C

Sacrifice by B to C

Share of C A's new share B's new share Share of A, B and C

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3}{25} \\ &= \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{4}{25} \\ &= \frac{3}{25} + \frac{4}{25} = \frac{7}{25} \\ &= \frac{3}{5} - \frac{3}{25} = \frac{(15-3)}{25} = \frac{12}{25} \\ &= \frac{2}{5} - \frac{4}{25} = \frac{(10-4)}{25} = \frac{6}{25} \\ &= \frac{12}{25} : \frac{6}{25} : \frac{7}{25} \\ &= 12 : 6 : 7 \end{aligned}$$

When Sacrificing Ratio is given

In this case, the sacrifice made by old partners towards the new partner is given.

This is clear from the following example:

Problem 8

A and B are partners sharing profit or loss in the ratio of 7:5. They admit their manager C into partnership who is to get one sixth share in the profits. He acquires his share as $\frac{1}{24}$ from A and $\frac{1}{8}$ from B. Calculate the new profit sharing ratio

Solution

(Old Ratio - Share given to new partner)

$$A = \frac{7}{12} - \frac{1}{24} = \frac{(14-1)}{24} = \frac{13}{24}$$

$$B = \frac{5}{12} - \frac{1}{8} = \frac{(10-3)}{24} = \frac{7}{24}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{New ratio} &= \frac{13}{24} : \frac{7}{24} : \frac{1}{6} \\ &= 13 : 7 : 4 \end{aligned}$$

Sacrificing Ratio When Old and New Ratios are Given

In case, when old and new ratios of partners after admission of a partner are given, it is necessary to calculate the sacrificing ratio of the old partners by the formula:

$$\text{Sacrificing Ratio} = \text{Old Ratio} - \text{New Ratio}.$$

Problem 9

X and Y are partners sharing profits or losses in the ratio of 4:3. Z is admitted and the new ratios are X-7, Y-4 and Z-3 (7:4:3). Calculate the sacrificing ratio.

Solution

Sacrificing Ratio = (Old Ratio - New Ratio)

X's sacrifice = $4/7 - 7/14 = (8-7)/14 = 1/14$

Y's sacrifice = $3/7 - 4/14 = (6-4)/14 = 2/14$

Thus, sacrificing ratio is 1:2 for X and Y.

REVALUATION OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Revaluation is the valuation of assets and liabilities at the time of reconstitution of the partnership firm. At the time of admission of a partner, the assets and liabilities are revalued so that the profit and loss arising on account of such revaluation may be adjusted in the old partners' capital accounts in their old profit sharing ratio and the incoming partner may not be affected by the profit or loss on account of revaluation of assets and liabilities. For the purpose, a **revaluation account** is opened.

Revaluation Account is credited with the following profit items:

- 1) Increase in the value of assets,
- 2) Decrease in the amount of liabilities and
- 3) Unrecorded assets now recorded.

Revaluation account is debited with the following loss items:

- 1) Decrease in the value of assets,
- 2) Increase in the amount of liabilities,
- 3) Unrecorded liabilities now recorded and
- 4) Creation of a new liability.

The balance of Revaluation account shows the net effect on account of revaluation which is transferred to old partners' capital accounts in their old

profitsharingratio.TheassetsandliabilitiesappearintheBalanceSheetofthe reconstituted firm at their revised values.

Accountingentriestorecordtherevaluationofassetsandliabilities:

a.For increase in the value of an asset

ConcernedAssetA/c Dr

To RevaluationA/c

b.For decrease in the value of an asset

RevaluationA/c Dr

To ConcernedAssetA/c

c. For increase in the amount of a liability

RevaluationA/c Dr

To Concerned LiabilityA/c

d. For decrease in the amount of liability

Concerned LiabilityA/c Dr

To RevaluationA/c

e. For recording an unrecorded asset

UnrecordedAssetA/c Dr

To RevaluationA/c

f. For recording an unrecorded liability

RevaluationA/c Dr

To Unrecorded LiabilityA/c

g. For recording a new liability

RevaluationA/c Dr

To New liabilityA/c

h. For transfer of balance in revaluation account

i) If credit side exceeds debit side (profit).

RevaluationA/c	Dr	.....
To Old Partners' capitalA/cs			.....

ii) If debit side exceeds credit side (loss)

Old Partners' CapitalA/cs	Dr	.....
To RevaluationA/c			.....

In short, only three entries are enough.

1. For profit items: i) Increase in the value of assets, ii) unrecorded assets recorded and iii) decrease in the amount of liabilities.

Concerned AssetsA/c	Dr	.....
Concerned LiabilitiesA/c	Dr	.....
To RevaluationA/c			.....

2. For loss items: i) Decrease in the value of assets, ii) increase in the amount of liabilities, iii) unrecorded liabilities recorded and iv) new liabilities created.

RevaluationA/c	Dr	.....
To Concerned AssetsA/c			.....
To Concerned LiabilitiesA/c			.....

3. To transfer profit or loss on revaluation

a) If Profit:

RevaluationA/c	Dr	.....
To Partners' CapitalA/cs			.....

b) If Loss:

Partners' CapitalA/cs	Dr	.....
To RevaluationA/c			.....

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Format:

Dr	RevaluationAccount		Cr
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
ToAssets (Individually)	ByAssets (Individually)	.....
- (Decrease in the value)		(Increase in the value and unrecorded)	
To Liabilities	By Liabilities	.....
(Increase in the amount, unrecorded and newly created)		(Decrease in the amount)	
To Partners'capitalA/c	By Partner's CapitalA/c	.....
(Profit on revaluation)		(Loss on revaluation)	

Problem:10

Sankar and Saleem are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2 as on 31st March 2005. Their Balance Sheet was as under:

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Creditors	90,000	Cash	5,000
Bills payable	25,000	Bank	40,000
Capital Accounts		Stock	60,000
Sankar : 1,50,000		Furniture	20,000
Saleem : <u>1,20,000</u>	2,70,000	Land and Building	2,00,000
		Debtors	62,000
		Less: Provision for Bad debts	<u>2,000</u>
			60,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

3,85,000

3,85,000

On 1st April 2005, they admit Solomon into partnership on the following condition:

1. Solomon has brought Rs. 1,00,000 as capital.
2. The value of land and building was to be increased by Rs. 20,000.
3. Stock and furniture were to be depreciated by Rs. 10,000 and Rs. 5,000 respectively.
4. Rs. 15,000 to be written off from Sundry creditors as it is no longer liability.
5. Provision for doubtful debts is to be increased by Rs. 1,000.

Give journal entries, prepare Revaluation Account and the Balance Sheet.

Solution:

Journal Entries

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
2005	Land and Building A/c	Dr	20,000	
April 1	Sundry Creditors A/c	Dr	15,000	
	To Revaluation A/c			35,000
	(Profit items credited to Revaluation A/c)			
	Revaluation A/c	Dr	15,000	
	To Stock A/c			10,000
	To Furniture A/c			4,000
	To Provision for doubtful debts A/c			1,000
	(Loss items debited to Revaluation A/c)			
	Revaluation A/c	Dr	20,000	
	To Sankars Capital A/c			12,000
	To Saleems Capital A/c			8,000
	(Profit on revaluation transferred to old partner's capital accounts in the old ratio)			

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

BankA/c	Dr		1,00,000	
To Solomon's CapitalA/c				1,00,000
(Capital brought in by Solomon)				

RevaluationAccount

Dr.

Cr.

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Stock	10,000	By Land and Building	20,000
To Furniture	4,000	By Sundry Creditors	15,000
To Provision for doubtful debts	1,000		
To Profit on revaluation transferred to			
Sankar's CapitalA/c12,000			
Saleem's CapitalA/c <u>8,000</u>	20,000		
	35,000		35,000

CapitalAccount

Dr.

Cr.

Particulars	Sankar Rs.	Saleem Rs.	Solomon Rs.	Particulars	Sankar Rs.	Saleem Rs.	Solomon Rs.
To Balance c/d	1,62,000	1,28,000	1,00,000	By Balance b/d	1,50,000	1,20,000	
				By BankA/c			1,00,000
				By Revaluation A/c	12,000	8,000	
	1,62,000	1,28,000	1,00,000		1,62,000	1,28,000	1,00,000

BankAccount

Dr.

Cr.

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
-------------	-----	-------------	-----

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

To Balance b/d	40,000	By Balance c/d	1,40,000
To Solomon's Capital A/c	1,00,000		
	1,40,000		1,40,000

Balance Sheet of M/s. Sankar, Saleem & Solomon as on 1st April, 2005

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Sundry Creditors	75,000	Cash	5,000
Bills payable	25,000	Bank	1,40,000
Capital Accounts		Stock	50,000
Sankar : 1,62,000		Furniture	16,000
Saleem: 1,28,000		Land and Building	2,20,000
Solomon : <u>1,00,000</u>	3,90,000	Sundry Debtors 62,000	
		Less: Provision for doubtful debts <u>3,000</u>	59,000
	4,90,000		4,90,000

Problem: 11

Amar and Akbar are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:1 as on 31st March 2005. Their Balance Sheet was as under:

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Creditors	80,000	Cash	10,000
Bills payable	40,000	Bank	70,000
Capital Accounts		Stock	80,000
Amar : 2,70,000		Plant & Machinery	1,00,000
Akbar: <u>2,10,000</u>	4,80,000	Land and Building	3,00,000
		Debtors	40,000
	6,00,000		6,00,000

On 1st April 2005, they admit Antony into partnership on the following conditions:

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

1. Antony has brought in a capital of Rs. 1,50,000 for 1/5th share of the future profits.
2. Stock and machinery were to be depreciated by Rs. 6,000 and Rs. 15,000 respectively.
3. Investments of Rs. 15,000 not recorded in the books brought into accounts.
4. Provision for doubtful debts is to be created at 5% on debtors.
5. A liability of Rs. 4,000 for outstanding repair has been omitted to be recorded in the books.

Give journal entries, prepare Revaluation Account, Capital Account, Bank Account and the Balance Sheet.

Solution:

Journal Entries

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
2005	Investments A/c	Dr	15,000	
April 1	To Revaluation A/c (Profit items transferred to Revaluation A/c)			15,000
	Revaluation A/c	Dr	27,000	
	To Stock A/c			6,000
	To Machinery A/c			15,000
	To Provision for doubtful debts A/c			2,000
	To Outstanding repairs			4,000
	(Loss items transferred to Revaluation A/c)			
	Amar's Capital A/c	Dr	8,000	
	Akbar's Capital A/c	Dr	4,000	
	To Revaluation A/c (Loss on revaluation transferred to old partner's capital accounts in the old ratio)			12,000
	Bank A/c	Dr	1,50,000	
	To Antony's Capital A/c (Capital brought in by Antony)			1,50,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

RevaluationAccount

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Stock	6,000	By Investments	15,000
To Machinery	15,000	By Loss on revaluation transferred to	
To Provision for doubtful debts	2,000	Amar's Capital A/c 8,000	
To Provision for outstanding repairs	4,000	Akbar's Capital A/c <u>4,000</u>	
	27,000		12,000
			27,000

CapitalAccount

Dr.				Cr			
Particulars	Amar Rs.	Akbar Rs.	Antony Rs.	Particulars	Amar Rs.	Akbar Rs.	Antony Rs.
To Revaluation A/c	8,000	4,000		By Balance b/d	2,70,000	2,10,000	
By Balance c/d	2,62,000	2,06,000	1,50,000	By BankA/c			1,50,000
	2,70,000	2,10,000	1,50,000		2,70,000	2,10,000	1,50,000

BankAccount

Dr.		Cr	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Balance b/d	70,000	By Balance c/d	2,20,000
ToAntony’s CapitalA/c	1,50,000		
	2,20,000		2,20,000

Balance Sheet of M/s. Amar, Akbar & Antony as on 1st April, 2005

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Sundry Creditors	80,000	Cash	10,000
Bills payable	40,000	Bank	2,20,000
Outstanding repairs	4,000	Stock	74,000
Capital Accounts		Plant & Machinery	85,000
Amar 2,62,000		Investments	15,000
Akbar 2,06,000		Land and Building	3,00,000
Antony <u>1,50,000</u>		Sundry Debtors 40,000	
	6,18,000	Less: Provision for doubtful debts <u>2,000</u>	38,000
	<u>7,42,000</u>		<u>7,42,000</u>

TRANSFER OF UNDISTRIBUTED PROFIT OR LOSS

Sometimes, the balance sheet of the partnership firm may show undistributed profits in the form of profit and loss account in the liability side. The undistributed loss in the business is generally shown at the asset side of the old Balance Sheet. The new partner is not entitled to have any share in the undistributed profit or loss. Therefore the undistributed profit or loss should be transferred to the old partner's capital accounts in the old profit sharing ratio.

The accounting treatment would be as follows:

- a. For transfer of undistributed profit :

Profit and Loss A/c	Dr	.....
To Old Partners' Capital A/cs		.....

- b. For transfer of undistributed loss:

Old Partners' Capital A/cs	Dr	....
To Profit and Loss A/c		....

Problem:12

Sumathi and Sundari are partners of a firm sharing profit and loss in the ratio of 4:3. Their Balance Sheet shows Rs. 14,000 as Profit and Loss A/c in the liabilities side. Pass entry.

Solution:

Journal Entry

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
	Profit and Loss A/c	Dr	14,000	
	To Sumathi's Capital A/c			8,000
	To Sundari's Capital A/c			6,000
	(Undistributed profit transferred to Old Partners' Capital Accounts in the old ratio)			

Problem:13

Mahalakshmi and Dhanalakshmi are partners sharing profit and loss in the ratio of 3:2. They admit Deepalakshmi on 1st January 2005. On that date, their Balance Sheet showed an amount of Rs. 25,000 as Profit and Loss A/c in the Asset side. Pass entry.

Solution:

Journal Entry

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
------	-------------	-----	--------------	---------------

TREATMENT OF GOODWILL

The goodwill is the result of the old partners' efforts in the past. Therefore, at the time of admission of a new partner, the goodwill is to be adjusted in the old partners' capital account.

From the accounting point of view, the Goodwill can be adjusted in one of the following three methods:

1. Revaluation Method
2. Memorandum Revaluation Method
3. Premium Method

1. Revaluation Method:

Under this method, the new partner does not bring in cash for his share of goodwill. The following accounting treatment is required to adjust goodwill in the books of the firm.

a) Goodwill is raised in the books of the firm:

Goodwill does not appear as an asset in the balance sheet though it exists in the firm. It means that it is not yet recorded in its books and remains a silent asset. At the time of admission of a partner, Goodwill is raised to its present value and shared by the old partners in the old ratio.

The entry is

Goodwill A/c	Dr	.....
To Old Partners' Capital A/cs		.....

(Goodwill raised to its present value and credited in the old partners' capital accounts)

b) Goodwill appears in the books - understated

If goodwill appears in the balance sheet of the old partners at a value less than the present value, then the difference between the present value and the recorded amount of goodwill is transferred to the old partners' capital accounts in the old ratio.

The entry is

GoodwillA/c

Dr

To Old partners' capitalA/cs

.....

(Increase in the value of goodwill transferred to Partners' capital accounts in the old ratio)

c) Goodwill appears in the books - Overstated

If the goodwill appears in the balance sheet at a value more than the present

value of goodwill, the reduction in the value of goodwill debited to the old partners capital accounts in the old profit sharing ratio.

The entry is

Old Partners' CapitalA./c

Dr

To GoodwillA/c

.....

(Decrease in the value of goodwill transferred to old partners in the old ratio)

Problem:15

Damodaran and Jagadeesan are partners sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2. They decided to admit Vijayan for 1/5th share of future profit. Goodwill of the firm is to be valued at Rs.50,000.

Give journal entries, if

a) There is no goodwill in the books of the firm.

b) The goodwill appears at Rs.30,000

c) The goodwill appears at Rs.60,000.

Solution:

Journal Entries

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
	Case(a)			
	GoodwillA/c	Dr	50,000	
	To Damodran's CapitalA/c			30,000
	To Jagadeesan's CapitalA/c			20,000
	(Goodwill raised and credited)			

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Case(b)				
GoodwillA/c	Dr		20,000	
To Damodaran's CapitalA/c				12,000
To Jagadeesan's CapitalA/c				8,000
(Goodwill raised from Rs.30,000 to Rs.50,000, the difference of Rs.20,000 credited to the old partners)				
Case(c)				
Damodaran's CapitalA/c	Dr		6,000	
Jagadeesan's CapitalA/c	Dr		4,000	
To GoodwillA/c				10,000
(Goodwill reduced from Rs.60,000 to Rs.50,000, the difference of Rs.10,000 debited to old partners)				

Preparation of Revaluation Account, Capital Accounts and Balance Sheet after admission of Partner

problem:16

Anitha and Vanitha are partners. They share profits and losses in the ratio of 3:1. Their Balance sheet as on 31st March 2005 is as follows:

Liabilities		Rs.	Assets		Rs.
Creditors		60,000	Cash		5,000
Bills payable		20,000	Debtors		70,000
General Reserve		40,000	Stock		30,000
Capitals:			Plant		25,000
Anitha	80,000		Buildings		1,00,000
Vanitha	<u>40,000</u>	1,20,000	Profit and LossA/c		10,000
		2,40,000			<u>2,40,000</u>

On 1st April 2005, they agreed to admit Kavitha into the firm for 1/5th Share of future profits on the following terms:

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V

Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

- a) Building is revalued at Rs.1,20,000
- b) Stock is revalued at Rs.21,500
- c) Goodwill is raised at Rs.40,000
- d) Provision for bad debts is made at 5%
- e) Kavitha to bring in a Capital of Rs.50,000

Give journal entries to give effect of above adjustments, prepare Revaluation account, Capital accounts, Cash account and the Balance Sheet of the reconstituted firm.

Solution:

Journal Entries

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
	Building A/c Dr To Revaluation A/c (Building appreciated)		20,000	20,000
	Revaluation A/c Dr To Stock A/c To Provision for doubtful debts (Stock depreciated and provision for doubtful debts transferred)		12,000	8,500 3,500
	Revaluation A/c Dr To Anitha's Capital A/c To Vanitha's Capital A/c (Profit on revaluation transferred to old partners in the old ratio)		8,000	6,000 2,000
	Anitha's Capital A/c Dr Vanitha's Capital A/c Dr To Profit & Loss A/c (Undistributed loss transferred)		7,500 2,500	10,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

GoodwillA/c	Dr	40,000	
To Anitha's CapitalA/c			30,000
To Vanitha's CapitalA/c			10,000
(Goodwill raised and shared among old partners in the old ratio)			
CashA/c	Dr	50,000	
To Kavitha's CapitalA/c			50,000
(Capital brought in by Kavitha)			
General ReserveA/c	Dr	40,000	
To Anitha's CapitalA/c			30,000
To Vanitha's CapitalA/c			10,000
(Accumulated reserve transferred to old partners in the old ratio)			

Revaluation Account

Dr.		Cr	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Stock	8,500	By BuildingA/c	20,000
To Provision for doubtful debts	3,500		
To Profit on revaluation transferred to CapitalAccounts:			
Anitha 6,000			
Vanitha <u>2,000</u>	8,000		
	20,000		20,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

CapitalAccounts

Dr.				Cr			
Particulars	Anitha Rs.	Vanitha Rs.	Kavitha Rs.	Particulars	Anitha Rs.	Vanitha Rs.	Kavitha Rs.
ToProfit LossA/c	7,500	2,500	----	ByBalance b/d	80,000	40,000	---
ToBalancec/d	1,38,500	59,500	50,000	ByCashA/c			50,000
				ByGeneralReserve	30,000	10,000	---
				ByGoodwill	30,000	10,000	---
				ByRevaluationA/c	6,000	2,000	---
	1,46,000	62,000	50,000		1,46,000	62,000	50,000

CashAccount

Dr.		Cr	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Balance b/d	5,000	By Balance c/d	55,000
To Kavitha's CapitalA/c	50,000		
	55,000		55,000

BalanceSheetofAnitha, VanithaandKavithaason1.4.2005

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Creditors	60,00	Cash	55,000
Bills Payable	20,000	Debtors	70,000
Capitals		Less: Provision	
Anitha	1,38,500	for Bad debts <u>3,500</u>	66,500
Vanitha	59,500	Stock	21,500
Kavitha	<u>50,000</u>	Plant	25,000
	2,48,000	Building	1,20,000
		Goodwill	40,000
	3,28,000		3,28,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -V Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch****Problem:17**

Sankari and Sudha are partners sharing profit and loss in the ratio of 3:2. Their Balance Sheet as on 31st March 2005 is as under:

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Capitals:		Land & Buildings	1,20,000
Sankari 90,000		Plant & Machinery	90,000
Sudha <u>75,000</u>	1,65,000	Stock	33,000
Profit and Loss A/c	30,000	Sundry Debtors 15,000	
Sundry Creditors	48,000	Less: Provision for	
Bills Payable	50,000	doubtful debts <u>1,000</u>	14,000
		Cash	6,000
		Goodwill	30,000
	2,93,000		2,93,000

They decided to admit Santhi into the partnership with effect from 1st April 2005 on the following terms:

- a) Santhi to bring in Rs.60,000 as Capital for 1/3rd share of profits.
- b) Goodwill was valued at Rs.45,000
- c) Land was valued at Rs.1,50,000
- d) Stock was to be written down by Rs.8,000
- e) The provision for doubtful debts was to be increased to Rs.3,000
- f) Creditors include Rs.5,000 no longer payable and this sum was to be written off.
- g) Investments of Rs.10,000 be brought into books.

Prepare Revaluation A/c, Capital A/c and Balance Sheet of the new firm.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

Solution:

Dr.		RevaluationAccount		Cr.	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.		
To Stock	8,000	By Land	30,000		
To Provision for doubtful debts	2,000	By Creditors	5,000		
To Profit on revaluation:		By Investments	10,000		
Sankari 21,000					
Sudha <u>14,000</u>	35,000				
	45,000			45,000	

Dr.				CapitalAccounts				Cr			
Particulars	Sankari Rs.	Sudha Rs.	Santhi Rs.	Particulars	Sankari Rs.	Sudha Rs.	Santhi Rs.				
To Balance c/d	1,38,000	1,07,000	60,000	By Balance b/d	90,000	75,000					
				By CashA/c						60,000	
				By Goodwill	9,000	6,000					
				By Profit and LossA/c	18,000	12,000					
				By Revaluation A/c	21,000	14,000					
	1,38,000	1,07,000	60,000		1,38,000	1,07,000	60,000				

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 19PAU101****Unit -V Semester: I****Year: 2019Batch****BalanceSheetofSankari,SudhaandSanthiason1stApril2005**

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Capitals:		Land & Buildings	1,50,000
Sankari 1,38,000		Plant & Machinery	90,000
Sudha 1,07,000		Stock	25,000
Santhi <u>60,000</u>	3,05,000	Sundry Debtors 15,000	
Sundry Creditors	43,000	Less: Provision for	
Bills Payable	50,000	doubtful debts <u>3,000</u>	12,000
		Goodwill	45,000
		Cash	66,000
		Investments	10,000
	3,98,000		3,98,000

PARTNERSHIP RETIREMENT

According to section 32(1) of the Indian Partnership Act 1932, a partner may retire from the firm

1. with the consent of all the partners
2. in accordance with an express agreement by the partners
3. where the partnership at will by giving notice in writing to all the other partners of his intention to retire.

Sometimes, a partner may decide to retire from the firm because of old age, ill health etc. Technically, on retirement, the old partnership comes to an end and a new one comes into existence with the remaining partners. However, the firm as such continues. A person who is retired from the firm is known as an outgoing partner or a retiring partner. A retiring partner will be held liable for the debts incurred by the firm before his retirement. But, he will not be responsible for the firm's acts after his retirement.

When a partner retires, his share in the properties of the firm has to be ascertained and paid off. Certain adjustments have to be made in the books to ascertain the amount due to him from the firm. These adjustments are very similar to those which we saw in connection with the admission of a partner.

ADJUSTMENTS

When a partner retires, the following accounting adjustments are necessary

1. Calculation of New profit sharing ratio and Gaining ratio
2. Revaluation of assets and liabilities
3. Transfer of Undistributed Profit or loss
4. Transfer of Accumulated reserves
5. Treatment of Goodwill
6. Settlement of the retiring partner's claim.

Calculation of New Profit sharing ratio and Gaining ratio

At the time of retirement of a partner, the remaining partners acquire some portion of the retiring partner's share of profit. This necessitates the calculation of new profit sharing ratio of the remaining partners.

New Profit Sharing Ratio:

The ratio in which the continuing partners decide to share the future profits and losses is known as new profit sharing ratio.

$$\text{New Profit sharing ratio} = \text{Old ratio} + \text{Gaining ratio}$$

$$\text{New share} = \text{Old share} + \text{Acquired share (gain)}$$

Gaining Ratio:

The ratio in which the continuing partners acquire the outgoing partner's share is called as gaining ratio. This ratio is calculated by taking out the difference between new profit sharing ratio and old profit sharing ratio.

$$\text{Gaining ratio} = \text{New ratio} - \text{Old ratio}$$

$$\text{Gain} = \text{New share} - \text{Old share}$$

The purpose of this ratio is to determine the amount of compensation to be paid by each of the remaining partners as the firm to the retiring partner.

Distinction between Sacrificing Ratio and Gaining Ratio

Sacrificing Ratio and Gaining Ratio can be distinguished as follows:

Basis of Distinction	Sacrificing Ratio	Gaining Ratio
1. Meaning	It is the ratio in which the old partners have agreed to sacrifice their shares in profit in favour of new partner.	It is the ratio in which the continuing partners acquire the outgoing partner's share.
2. Purpose	It is calculated to determine the amount of compensation to be paid by the incoming partner to the sacrificing partners.	It is calculated to determine the amount of compensation to be paid by each of the continuing partners to the outgoing partner.
3. Calculation	It is calculated by taking out the difference between old ratio and new ratio.	It is calculated by taking out the difference between new ratio and old ratio.
4. Time	It is calculated at the time of admission of a new partner.	It is calculated at the time of retirement of a partner.

Problem: 18

- A, B and C were sharing profit and loss in the ratio of 2:3:1. Calculate the new ratio and the gaining ratio when (a) A retires, (b) B retires and (c) C retires.
- A, B and C were partners sharing profit and loss in the ratio of 2:3:1. C retires and A and B decide to share future profit and loss in the ratio of 3:4. Calculate the gaining ratio.
- A, B and C were partners sharing profit and loss in the ratio of 2:3:1. C retires and his share is taken by A and B in the ratio of 2:1. Find the new ratio.

Solution

- i) (a) When A retires, the new ratio of B and C will be 3:1. This will also be their gaining ratio.
- (b) When B retires, the new ratio of A and C will be 2:1. This will also be their gaining ratio.
- (c) When C retires, the new ratio of A and B will be 2:3 This will also be their gaining ratio.
- ii) Gaining Ratio = New Ratio — Old Ratio
- $$\text{Gain of A} = \frac{3}{7} - \frac{2}{6} = \frac{4}{42}$$
- $$\text{Gain of B} = \frac{4}{7} - \frac{3}{6} = \frac{3}{42}$$
- Thus, the gaining ratio of A and B is $\frac{4}{42} : \frac{3}{42}$ or 4:3
- iii) Share got by A from C = $\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{18}$ Share
got by B from C = $\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{18}$ New ratio of
A = $\frac{2}{6} + \frac{2}{18} = \frac{8}{18}$ New ratio of B = $\frac{3}{6} + \frac{1}{18}$
= $\frac{10}{18}$
Hence, new ratio of A and B = $\frac{8}{18} : \frac{10}{18}$ or 8 : 10 or 4 : 5

Adjustment of Goodwill

Having understood the gaining ratio of new partners, let us discuss how the goodwill will be adjusted in accounts. The following are the methods of treating goodwill in books in case of retirement:

1. When Goodwill account is raised with full value

Under this method, Goodwill Account is debited with full value of Goodwill and the partners' Capital Accounts, including retiring partner's Capital Account are credited in the old ratio. Goodwill will be shown in the Balance Sheet at full value.

2. When goodwill account is raised with full value and written off by remaining partners

Under this method, first of all Goodwill Account is debited with full value and all partners (including retiring partner) Capital Accounts are credited in the old ratio. Secondly, remaining partners' Capital Accounts are debited in new ratio and Goodwill Account is credited. Hence, the Goodwill Account is closed. It will be shown in Balance Sheet.

3. When goodwill is raised only with the share of the retiring partner and then written off by remaining partners

In this case, firstly Goodwill Account is debited and retiring partner's Capital Account is credited with his share of goodwill. Secondly, Capital Accounts of remaining partners are debited in their gaining ratio and Goodwill Account is credited. Hence, Goodwill Account will be closed.

4. When retiring partner's share of Goodwill is to be adjusted in the Capital Accounts of remaining partners without raising Goodwill Account

In this case, the retiring partner's share of goodwill is calculated and debited to continuing partners Capital Accounts in their gaining ratio with corresponding credit being given to retiring partner's Capital Account.

Note : From the above explanation, it is clear that when we deal with the total value of goodwill (Opening Goodwill Account or Closing Goodwill Account), we should use either the old ratio or the new ratio. If we adjust the share of goodwill of the retiring partner only we should use only the gaining ratio.

Problem: 19

A, B and C are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 4:3:2. B retires and on retirement the goodwill of the firm is valued at Rs. 43,200, No goodwill appears in the books. A

and C agree to share future profits in the ratio of 5:3. Find the gaining ratio and pass the journal entries for goodwill in each of above cases.

Solution

Old ratio between A, B and C = 4:3:2

New Ratio between A and C = 5:3

Gaining ratio = New ratio — old ratio

$A = \frac{5}{8} - \frac{4}{9} = \frac{(45 - 32)}{72} = \frac{13}{72}$

$C = \frac{3}{8} - \frac{2}{9} = \frac{(27 - 16)}{72} = \frac{11}{72}$

Hence, A and C will compensate B in the ratio of 13 : 11

(a) When the full value of goodwill is raised in the books :

		Rs.	Rs.
Goodwill A/c	Dr.	43,200	
To A's Capital A/c			19,200
To B's Capital A/c			14,400
To C's Capital A/c			9,600
(Goodwill raised and credited to partners capital accounts in old ratio)			

Note : Goodwil will appear in the Balance Sheet as an asset until it is written off.

(b) When the full value of goodwill is raised in the books and written off :

		Rs.	Rs.
Goodwill A/c	Dr.	43,200	
To A's Capital A/c			19,200

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

To B's Capital A/c			14,400
To C's Capital A/c			9,600
(Being the Goodwill credited to all partners in old ratio)			
A's Capital A/c	Dr.	27,000	
C's Capital A/c	Dr.	16,200	
To Goodwill A/c			43,200
(Being the Goodwill written off in the new ratio)			

(c) When the retiring partner's share of goodwill is raised and written off :

		Rs.	Rs.
Goodwill A/c	Dr.	14,400	
To B's Capital A/c			14,400
(Being B's share of Goodwill)			
A's Capital A/c	Dr.	7,800	
C's Capital A/c	Dr.	6,600	
To Goodwill A/c			14,400
(Goodwill written off in the gaining ratio of 13:11)			

(d) When the goodwill is adjusted in Capital Account without opening a Goodwill Account :

		Rs.	Rs.
A's Capital A/c	Dr.	7,800	
C's Capital A/c	Dr.	6,600	

To B's Capital A/c (Being due to B adjusted between A and C in their gaining ratio)		14,400
---	--	--------

Note : In all the above cases, B gets a credit for Rs.14,400 being his share of goodwill of the firm which comes from A and C in their gaining ratio of 13:11.

When goodwill already exists in the books at the time of retirement, the need for its revaluation arises to find out increase or decrease in its value. If the value has increased, Goodwill Account will be debited and Capital Accounts of all partners will be credited in their old ratio with the amount of increase. On decrease in its value, a reverse entry will be made.

Revaluation of Assets and Liabilities

Revaluation of assets and liabilities is also required at the time of retirement of a partner in the same way as it is done in case of admission of a partner. The profit or loss which results from revaluation will be transferred to all partners' Capital Accounts in their old profit sharing ratio. For this purpose, a "Revaluation Account" or "Profit and Loss Adjustment Account" is prepared. If the remaining partners wish to show assets and liabilities at their old values Memorandum Revaluation Account will be prepared.

Adjustment of Accumulated Reserves and Losses

At the time of retirement, if general reserve, credit balance of Profit and Loss Account or other undistributed profits are given in the Balance Sheet, they are credited in the old partners' Capital Accounts in old profit sharing ratio. For this, the following journal entry is made:

Reserve or Profit and Loss A/c

 To Partners' Capital A/c
 (Old ratio)

Dr.

If the partners want that only retiring partner's Capital Account be credited with his share in

undistributed profits, then the following entry will be made.

Reserves or Profit and Loss A/c	Dr.
To Retiring Partner's Capital A/c	
(With the share of retiring partner)	

Remaining undistributed profits will be shown in the Balance Sheet after retirement. If the remaining partners want that, without changing the amount of reserves or profit, share be given to retiring partner, the following entry will be made :

Continuing Partner's Capital A/c	Dr.
(In their gaining ratio)	
To Retiring Partner's Capital A/c	

Calculating the amount due to the retiring partner and its payment

The retiring partner's Capital Account is credited with his share of capital, share of goodwill, share of profit on account of revaluation and undistributed profits and reserves of last years. This account will be debited with his drawings, share in revaluation loss and other losses. If payment is not made to the retiring partner, the amount due is transferred to his loan account. According to Section 37 of Partnership Act, the retiring partner can have either interest @ 6% per annum on this amount due or the profit earned by remaining partners with the help of this amount from the date of retirement. For this, the journal entry will be :

Retiring Partner's Capital A/c	Dr.
To Retiring Partner's Loan A/c	

If remaining partners bring cash to pay off the retiring partner then, journal entry will be :

Bank A/c	Dr.
To Continuing Partner's Capital A/c	
(For cash brought in by partners in the agreed ratio to pay off the retiring partner)	

Payment in Instalments

Capital Account of the retiring partner is settled as per agreement. It may be settled in two ways:

- 1) Payment in instalments with interest
- 2) Payment in a fixed number of instalments of equal amount (including interest). Amount of instalment can be calculated with the help of Annuity Table.

Note : In the absence of any information, balance of retiring partner's Capital Account will be transferred to his Loan Account.

Problem: 20

A, B and C were carrying on business in partnership sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3 : 2 : 1, respectively. On 31st December, 1985, the Balance Sheet of the firm stood as follows :

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Sundry Creditors	13,590	Cash	5,900
Capital Accounts :		Debtors	8,000
A : 15,000		Stock	11,690
B : 10,000		Building	23,000
C : 10,000	35,000		
	48,590		48,590

B retires on the above mentioned date on the following terms :

- (i) Building be appreciated by Rs. 7,000.
- (ii) Provision for bad debts be made @ 5% on Debtors.
- (iii) Goodwill of the firm be valued at Rs. 9,000 and adjustment in respect be made without

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

raising a Goodwill Account.

- (iv) Rs. 5,000 be paid to B immediately and the balance due to him be treated as loan carrying interest @ 6% per annum. Such loan is to be paid in three equal annual instalments together with interest.

Pass the journal entries to record the above mentioned transactions and show the Balance Sheet of the firm as it would appear immediately after B's retirement. Prepare B's Loan Account till it is finally closed.

Solution:

Journal

Particulars		Dr. Rs.	Cr. Rs.
Building A/c	Dr.	7,000	
To Revaluation A/c			7,000
(Being appreciation in the value of Building)			
Revaluation A/c	Dr.	400	
To Provision for Bad Debts			400
(Being provision for bad debts created on debtors)			
Revaluation A/c	Dr.		
To A's Capital A/c			3,300
To B's Capital A/c			2,200
To C's Capital A/c			1,100
(Being profit on revaluation credited to old partners)			
A's Capital A/c	Dr.	2,250	
C's Capital A/c	Dr.	750	
To B's Capital A/c			3,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 19PAU101

Unit -V Semester: I

Year: 2019Batch

(Being B's share of goodwill adjusted in gaining

ratio of 3:1 in A and C)

B's Capital A/c

Dr.

5,000

To Bank A/c

5,000

(Being the amount paid to B on retirement)

B's Capital A/c

Dr.

10,200

To B's Loan A/c

10,200

(Balance of amount due to B transferred to his loan account)

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIM OF THE RETIRING PARTNER

The retiring partner is entitled for the amount due to him from the firm. The amount due to the retiring partner is ascertained by preparing his capital account incorporating all the adjustments like the share of goodwill, undistributed profits or losses, accumulated reserves, profit or loss on revaluation of assets and liabilities etc.

The amount due is either paid off immediately or is paid in instalments. When it is not paid immediately, it will be transferred to his loan account.

a) When the amount due is paid off immediately

Retiring partner's capital A/c

Dr

To Bank A/c

....

b) When the amount due is not paid immediately

Retiring partner's capital A/c

Dr

To Retiring Partner's Loan A/c

....

c) When the amount is paid partly at once and the balance in instalments

Retiring partner's capital A/c

Dr

To Bank A/c

.....

To Retiring Partners loan A/c

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch****Problem: 21**

A, B and C are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 respectively. A retires from the firm on 1st April 2005. After his retirement, his capital account shows a credit balance of Rs. 1,35,000 after the necessary adjustments made. Give journal entries, if

- The amount due is paid off immediately.
- When the amount due is not paid immediately.
- Rs. 45,000 is paid and the balance in future.

Solution:

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
	(a) C's capital A/c To Bank A/c (The amount due Rs. 1,35,000 is paid to C)	Dr	1,35,000	1,35,000
	(b) C's capital A/c To C's Loan A/c (The amount due to C is transferred to C's loan account)	Dr	1,35,000	1,35,000
	(c) C's Capital A/c To Bank A/c To C's Loan A/c (Rs. 45,000 is paid and the balance transferred to C's loan A/c)	Dr	1,35,000	45,000 90,000

Problem: 22

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch**

Lalitha, Jothi and Kanaga were partners of a firm sharing profit and losses in the ratio of 3:2:3. Set out below was their balance sheet as on 31st March 2003.

Balance Sheet

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Bills payable	32,000	Cash in Hand	750
Sundry Creditors	62,500	Cash at Bank	2,04,500
Capitals:		Book-debts	89,000
Lalitha 2,00,000		Stock	1,11,500
Jothi 1,25,000		Furniture	17,500
Kanaga <u>1,50,000</u>	4,75,000	Plant & Machinery	48,750
Profit & Loss A/c	22,000	Building	1,20,000
Outstanding expenses	500		
	5,92,000		5,92,000

Lalitha retired from the partnership on 1st April 2004 on the following terms:

1. Goodwill of the firm was to be valued at Rs.30,000
2. The assets are to be valued as under: Stock Rs.1,00,000; Furniture Rs.15,000; Plant and Machinery Rs.45,000; Building Rs.1,00,000.
3. A provision for doubtful debts be created at Rs.4,250.
4. Lalitha was to be paid off immediately.

Show the journal entries, prepare revaluation account, capital accounts, Bank account and balance sheet of the reconstituted partnership.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch****Solution:****Journal Entries**

Date	Particulars	L.F	Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
	Revaluation A/c Dr		42,000	
	To Stock A/c			11,500
	To Furniture A/c			2,500
	To Plant and machinery A/c			3,750
	To Building			20,000
	To Provision for doubtful debts A/c			4,250
	(Loss items transferred)			
	Lalitha's Capital A/c Dr		15,750	
	Jothi's Capital A/c Dr		10,500	
	Kanaga's Capital A/c Dr		15,750	
	To Revaluation A/c			42,000
	(Loss on revaluation transferred to partners capital A/c)			
	Goodwill A/c Dr		30,000	
	To Lalitha's Capital A/c			11,250
	To Jothi's Capital A/c			7,500
	To Kanaga's Capital A/c			11,250
	(Goodwill raised & transferred to partners capital A/c)			

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit V

Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch

Profit and LossA/c	Dr		22,000	
To Lalitha's CapitalA/c				8,250
To Jothi's CapitalA/c				5,500
To Kanaga's CapitalA/c				8,250
(Undistributed profit transferred to Partners capitalA/c)				
Lalitha's CapitalA/c	Dr		2,03,750	
To BankA/c				2,03,750
(The amount due to Lalitha is paid off immediately)				

RevaluationAccount

Dr.

Cr.

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To StockA/c	11,500	By Los transferred to	
To FurnitureA/c	2,500	Lalitha's CapitalA/c	15,750
To Plant & MachineryA/c	3,750	Jothi's CapitalA/c	10,500
To BuildingA/c	20,000	Kanaga's CapitalA/c	<u>15,750</u>
To Provision for doubtful debtsA/c	4,250		42,000
	<u>42,000</u>		<u>42,000</u>

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit V

Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch

CapitalAccounts

Dr.

Cr.

Particulars	Lalitha Rs.	JothiRs.	Kanaga Rs.	Particulars	Lalitha Rs.	Jothi Rs.	Kanaga Rs.
To Revaluation A/c	15,750	10,500	15,750	By Balance b/d	2,00,000	1,25,000	1,50,000
To CashA/c	2,03,750	—	—	By Profit & LossA/c	8,250	5,500	8,250
To Balance c/d	—	1,27,500	1,53,750	By Goodwill A/c	11,250	7,500	11,250
	2,19,500	1,38,000	1,69,500		2,19,500	1,38,000	1,69,500

BankAccount

Dr.

Cr.

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Balance b/d	2,04,500	By L's CapitalA/c	2,03,750
		By Balance c/d	750
	2,04,500		2,04,500

BalanceSheetofKandGason1.4.2004

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Bills Payable	32,000	Cash in Hand	750
Sundry Creditors	62,500	Cash at Bank	750
CapitalA/cs:		Book debts	89,000
Jothi	1,27,500	Less: Provision for	
Kanaga	<u>1,53,750</u>	doubtful debtsA/c <u>4,250</u>	84,750
Outstanding Expenses	500	Stock	1,00,000
		Furniture	15,000
		Plant & Machinery	45,000
		Building	1,00,000
		Goodwill	30,000
	3,76,250		3,76,250

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch****Problem: 23**

Pallavan, Pandian and Chozhan were carrying on partnership business sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2:1. On March 31, 2005, the Balance Sheet of the firm stood as follows:

Balance Sheet

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Creditors	30,000	Bank	65,000
Sundry Creditors	15,000	Debtors	40,000
Capitals:		Stock	80,000
Pallavan 2,00,000		Building	2,50,000
Pandian 1,20,000		Profit and Loss A/c	30,000
Chozhan <u>1,00,000</u>	4,20,000		
	4,65,000		4,65,000

Chozhan retired on April 1, 2005 on the following terms:

1. Building to be appreciated by Rs. 15,000
2. Provision for doubtful debts to be made at 6% on debtors
3. Goodwill of the firm is valued at Rs. 18,000.
4. Rs. 50,000 to be paid to Chozhan immediately and the balance transferred to his loan account.

Prepare Revaluation Account, Capital Accounts, Bank Account and the Balance Sheet after Chozhan's retirement.

Solution:**Revaluation Account**

Dr.			Cr.
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit V

Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch

To Provision for doubtful debts	2,400	By Building A/c	15,000
To Gain transferred to			
Pallavan 6,300			
Pandian 4,200			
Chozhan <u>2,100</u>			
	12,600		
	15,000		15,000

Capital Accounts

Dr.				Cr.			
Particulars	Pallavan Rs.	Pandian Rs.	Chozhan Rs.	Particulars	Pallavan Rs.	Pandian Rs.	Chozhan Rs.
To Profit & Loss A/c	15,000	10,000	5,000	By Balance b/d	2,00,000	1,20,000	1,00,000
To Bank A/c			50,000	By Goodwill A/c	9,000	6,000	3,000
To Chozhan's loan A/c			52,600	By Revaluation A/c	6,300	4,200	2,100
				By Reserve	7,500	5,000	2,500
To Balance c/d	2,07,800	1,25,200	—				
	2,22,800	1,35,200	1,07,600		2,22,800	1,35,200	1,07,600

Bank Account

Dr.		Cr.	
Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Balance b/d	65,000	By Chozhan's capital A/c	50,000
		By Balance c/d	15,000
	65,000		65,000

Balance Sheet of Pallavan and Pandian as on 1.4.2004

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
-------------	-----	--------	-----

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch**

Creditors	30,000	Bank	15,000
Chozhan's LoanA/c	52,600	Debtors	40,000
Capitals		Less: Provision for doubtful debtsA/c <u>2,400</u>	37,600
Pallavan 2,07,800			
Pandian <u>1,25,200</u>	3,33,000	Stock	80,000
		Building	2,65,000
		Goodwill	18,000
	4,15,600		4,15,600

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit V

Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch

POSSIBLE QUESTION

PART – B (2 MARKS)

1. What do you understand by Admission of a new partner?
2. Define Partnership.
3. What is Gaining Ratio?
4. Who is an incoming partner?
5. The Goodwill is to be valued at two years' purchase of last four years average profit. The profits were Rs.40,000, Rs.32,000, Rs.15,000 and Rs.13,000 respectively. Find out the value of goodwill.
6. What is Drawings?
7. What is Goodwill?
8. What is Average profit?
9. What is Super profit?
10. What is Partner's Current Account?
11. What is Profit and Loss Appropriation Account?
12. What are the features of a partnership?

PART – C (6 MARKS)

1. From the following information, calculate the value of goodwill at three years' purchase of super profit.
 - i) Average Capital employed in the business Rs.6,00,000.
 - ii) Net trading profits of the firm for the past three years were Rs.1,07,600, Rs.90,700 and Rs.1,12,500.
 - iii) Rate of interest expected from capital having to the risk involved is 12%.
 - iv) Fair remuneration to the partners for their service Rs.12,000 p.a.
2. A and B are partners in a firm. They share profits and losses in the ratio of 3 : 1. their balance sheet is as follows.

Liabilities	Rs	Assets	Rs
-------------	----	--------	----

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit V

Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch

Capital A	80,000	Buildings	1,00,000
B	40,000	Plants	25,000
Reserve	40,000	Stock	40,000
Creditors	60,000	Debtors	70,000
Bills payable	20,000	Cash	5,000
	-----		-----
	2,40,000		2,40,000

C is admitted into partnership for $\frac{1}{5}$ th share of the business on the following terms:

- a) Building is revalued at Rs 1,20,000.
- b) Plant is depreciated to 80%
- c) Provision for bad debts is made at 5%
- d) Stock is revalued at Rs. 30,000
- e) C should introduce 50% of the adjusted capital of both A and B. open various accounts and the new balance sheet after the admission of C.

3. Sun, Moon and stars are equal partners in a firm and their balance sheet as on 31-12-2009 is given below:

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Creditors	4,05,000	Machinery	435,000
Reserves	45,000	Furniture	15,000
Capital		Debtors	3,00,000
Sun	150,000	Stock	1,50,000
Moon	120,000		
Stars	180,000		
	-----		-----
	9,00,000		9,00,000

Stars retired on 31-12-2009 and assets were revealed as under:

Machinery Rs. 5,10,000. Furniture Rs.12,000. Debtors Rs. 2,85,000. Stock Rs. 1,47,000. Goodwill of the firm is valued at Rs. 90,000 and Ravi's share of goodwill is to be adjusted to continuing partners capital without raising goodwill account. Prepare necessary ledger accounts and new balance sheet.

4. A and B are partners sharing profits in the ratio of 3:1. Their Balance Sheet stood as under on 31.12.95:

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
-------------	-----	--------	-----

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE

Class: I.BCOM.PA

Course Name: Financial Accounting

Course Code: 18PAU101

Unit V

Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch

Capital		Stock	10,000
A: 30,000		Prepaid Insurance	1,000
B: <u>20,000</u>	50,000	Debtors	8,000
Salary Due	5,000	Less: Provision	<u>500</u>
Creditors	40,000	Cash	18,500
		Machinery	22,000
		Buildings	30,000
		Furniture	6,000
	95,000		95,000

C is admitted as a new partner introducing a capital of Rs.20,000, for his 1/4th share in future profit.

Following revaluations are made:

- (i) Stock be depreciated by 5%
- (ii) Furniture be Depreciated by 10%
- (iii) Building be revalued at Rs. 45,000
- (iv) The provision for doubtful debts should be increased to Rs.1,000

Prepare Revaluation Account and Balance Sheet after admission.

5. A firm earned net profits during the last three years as follows:

I Year	Rs. 36,000
II Year	Rs. 40,000
III Year	Rs. 44,000

The Capital investment of the firm is Rs.1,20,000. A fair return on the capital having regard to the risk involved is 10%. Calculate the value of goodwill on the basis of three years purchase of Super profits.

6. Sankari and Sudha are partners sharing profit and loss in the ratio of 3:2. Their Balance Sheet as on 31st March 2005 is as under:

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Capital:		Land & Buildings	1,20,000
Sankari	90,000	Plant & Machinery	90,000
Sudha	<u>75,000</u>	Stock	33,000
Profit and Loss A/c	30,000	Sundry Debtors	15,000
Sundry Creditors	48,000	Less: Provision for	
Bills payable	50,000	doubtful debts	<u>1,000</u>
		Cash	6,000
		Goodwill	30,000
	2,93,000		2,93,000

They decided to admit Santhi into the partnership with effect from 1st April 2005 on the following terms:

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch**

- a) Santhi to bring in Rs.60,000 as Capital for 1/3rd share of profits.
- b) Goodwill was valued at Rs.45,000
- c) Land was valued at Rs.1,50,000
- d) Stock was to be written down by Rs.8,000
- e) The provision for doubtful debts was to be increased to Rs.3,000
- f) Creditors include Rs.5,000 no longer payable and this sum was to be written off.
- g) Investments of Rs.10,000 be brought into books.

Prepare Revaluation A/c, Capital A/c and Balance Sheet of the new firm.

7. Amar and Akbar are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:1 as on 31st March 2005. Their Balance Sheet was as under:

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Creditors	80,000	Cash	10,000
Bills payable	40,000	Bank	70,000
Capital Accounts		Stock	80,000
Amar : 2,70,000		Plant & Machinery	1,00,000
Akbar: <u>2,10,000</u>	4,80,000	Land and Building	3,00,000
		Debtors	40,000
	6,00,000		6,00,000

On 1st April 2005, they admit Antony into partnership on the following conditions:

- 1. Antony has brought in a capital of Rs.1,50,000 for 1/5th share of the future profits.
- 2. Stock and machinery were to be depreciated by Rs.6,000 and Rs.15,000 respectively.
- 3. Investments of Rs.15,000 not recorded in the books brought into accounts.
- 4. Provision for doubtful debts is to be created at 5% on debtors.
- 5. A liability of Rs.4,000 for outstanding repair has been omitted to be recorded in the books.

Give journal entries, prepare Revaluation Account, Capital Account, Bank Account and the Balance Sheet.

8. A, B and C were carrying on business in partnership sharing profits and losses in the ratio of

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch**

3 : 2 : 1, respectively. On 31st December, 1985, the Balance Sheet of the firm stood as follows :

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Sundry Creditors	13,590	Cash	5,900
Capital Accounts :		Debtors	8,000
A : 15,000		Stock	11,690
B : 10,000		Building	23,000
C : 10,000	35,000		
	48,590		48,590

B retires on the above mentioned date on the following terms :

- (iii) Building be appreciated by Rs. 7,000.
- (iv) Provision for bad debts be made @ 5% on Debtors.
- (v) Goodwill of the firm be valued at Rs. 9,000 and adjustment in respect be made without raising a Goodwill Account.
- (vi) Rs. 5,000 be paid to B immediately and the balance due to him be treated as loan carrying interest @ 6% per annum. Such loan is to be paid in three equal annual instalments together with interest.

Pass the journal entries to record the above mentioned transactions and show the Balance Sheet of the firm as it would appear immediately after B's retirement. Prepare B's Loan Account till it is finally closed.

9. A, B and C are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 respectively. A retires from the firm on 1st April 2005. After his retirement, his capital account shows a credit balance of Rs. 1,35,000 after the necessary adjustments made. Give journal entries, if

- a) The amount due is paid off immediately.
- b) When the amount due is not paid immediately.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COIMBATORE**Class: I.BCOM.PA****Course Name: Financial Accounting****Course Code: 18PAU101****Unit V****Semester: I Year: 2018-21 Batch**

c)Rs. 45,000 is paid and the balance in future.

10. Lalitha, Jothi and Kanaga were partners of a firm sharing profit and losses in the ratio of 3:2:3. Set out below was their balance sheet as on 31st March 2003.

Balance Sheet

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Bills payable	32,000	Cash in Hand	750
Sundry Creditors	62,500	Cash at Bank	2,04,500
Capitals:		Book-debts	89,000
Lalitha 2,00,000		Stock	1,11,500
Jothi 1,25,000		Furniture	17,500
Kanaga <u>1,50,000</u>	4,75,000	Plant & Machinery	48,750
Profit & Loss A/c	22,000	Building	1,20,000
Outstanding expenses	500		
	<u>5,92,000</u>		<u>5,92,000</u>

Lalitha retired from the partnership on 1st April 2004 on the following terms:

1. Goodwill of the firm was to be valued at Rs.30,000
2. The assets are to be valued as under: Stock Rs.1,00,000; Furniture Rs.15,000; Plant and Machinery Rs.45,000; Building Rs.1,00,000.
3. A provision for doubtful debts be created at Rs.4,250.
4. Lalitha was to be paid off immediately.

Show the journal entries, prepare revaluation account, capital accounts, Bank account and balance sheet of the reconstituted partnership.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed to be University)
Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
Coimbatore – 641 021.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

I B.COM PA

UNIT 5

S.NO	QUESTIONS	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3	OPTION 4	ANSWER
1	At the time of admission of a partner, goodwill brought in cash by the new partner is shared by the old partners in their _____	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Old ratio	New ratio	Sacrificing ratio
2	At the time of admission of a partner, goodwill brought in cash by the new partner is shared by the old partners in their sacrificing ratio, the method is known as _____	Goodwill method	Premium method	Revaluation method	Average method	Premium method
3	On the admission of a partner if goodwill account is raised, this should be debited to _____	Partner account	New partner account.	Goodwill account.	Old partner account.	Goodwill account.
4	On the admission of a new partner the balance of the P & L adjustment account should be transferred to the capital account of old partners in their _____	New profit sharing ratio.	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Old profit sharing ratio
5	On the admission of a new partner the decrease in value of asset is debited to _____	Capital account	Balance sheet.	Revaluation account	P & L account	Revaluation account
6	The difference between total assets minus liabilities is _____	Net assets	Gross assets	Net liabilities	Gross liabilities	Net assets

7	Revaluation account is also known as _____	Trading account	P & L account	P & L Appropriation account	Balance sheet	P & L Appropriation account
8	Profit or loss from revaluation account will be transferred to the partners _____	Personal account	Current account	P & L account	Capital account	Capital account
9	Profit or loss from revaluation account will be transferred to the partners capital account in their _____	New profit sharing ratio	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Old profit sharing ratio
10	At the time of admission of a new partner undistributed profits is credited to the old Partners _____	Personal account	Current account	P & L account	Capital account	Capital account
11	At the time of admission of a new partner undistributed profits is credited to the old partners capital account in _____	New profit sharing ratio	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Old profit sharing ratio
12	At the time of admission of a new partner undistributed losses should be distributed to the old partners _____	Personal account	Current account	P & L account	Capital account	Capital account
13	At the time of admission of a new partner undistributed losses should be distributed to the old partners capital account in _____	New profit sharing ratio	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Old profit sharing ratio
14	in the absence of an agreement, profit and losses are shared by partners _____	Equally	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Equally
15	In the absence of an agreement, interest on capital is _____	Allowed	Not allowed	Allowed after one year	Allowed after two year	Not allowed

16	Current account of the partners should be opened when the capital are _____	Fixed	Fluctuating	Variable	Equal	Fixed
17	Revaluation account is a _____	asset account	Real account	Nominal account	Duplicate account	Nominal account
18	Goodwill is an _____ it must be valued at the time of admission or retirement of partner	Liability	Capital	Nominal account	Intangible account	Intangible account
19	On the admission of a partner, the goodwill is raised at full value, it should be debited to _____	Goodwill account	Current account.	P & L account	Capital account	Goodwill account
20	In the case of retirement of a partner, goodwill at its full value is credited to the account of _____	New partner	Old partner	All partners	Working partner	All partners
21	Gaining ratio is calculated at the time of _____	Admission of a partner	Death of a partner	Insolvency of a partner	Leave of a partner	Death of a partner
22	The difference between new profit ratio and old profit ratio is _____	New profit sharing ratio.	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Sacrificing ratio
23	In case of death of a partner, all accumulated profits are distributed among all partners in the _____	New profit sharing ratio.	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Old profit sharing ratio
24	In case of death of a partner, all accumulated losses are distributed among all partners in the _____	New profit sharing ratio.	Old profit sharing ratio	Sacrificing ratio	Gaining ratio	Old profit sharing ratio
25	How is the premium paid on the Joint Life Policy of partners treated?	Debited in Partners capital	Credited in Partners current	Debited in P&L	Credited in P&L	Debited in P&L

26	Creditors ledger is also called ____	Sales ledger	General ledger	Purchase ledger	Debtor ledger	Purchase ledger
27	____ are undistributed profits	Reserves	Provisions	Depreciation	Appreciation	Reserves
28	In the absence of an agreement, profits and losses are divided _____	In the ratio of capitals, devoted by each partner	In the ratio of time	Equally	In the ratio of drawings	In the ratio of time
29	Current accounts for partners should be opened when _____	Capitals are fixed	Capitals are fluctuating	When capitals are either fixed or fluctuating	when capitals are neither fixed nor fluctuating	Capitals are fixed
30	To which account would the interest on the capital accounts of the partners be credited?	Profit & Loss A/c	Partners capital A/c	Partners current A/c	Interest A/c	Partners capital A/c
31	When A and B sharing Profit and Losses in the ratio of 3:2, admit C as a partner giving him 1/5 share of profit. This will be given by A and B _____	Equally	In the ratio of their profits	In the ratio of their capitals	In the ratio of their drawings	In the ratio of their profits
32	When a new partner gives cash for goodwill, the amount is credited to _____	Goodwill account.	Capital account of the new partner	Cash account	Saving account	Cash account
33	A, B and C are equal partners. If A and B die together in a bus accident, this would result in the dissolution _____	Of the firm	Of the partnership	Of both the partnership and the firm	Of neither the partnership nor the firm	Of both the partnership and the firm
34	General Reserve at the time of admission of a new partner is transferred to _____.	Profit and Loss Adjustment A/c	Partners Capital Accounts	Neither of the two	Balance Sheet	Partners Capital Accounts

35	If the goodwill account is raised for Rs.10,000, the amount is debited to _____	The capital accounts of partners.	Goodwill account	Cash account	Balance Sheet	Balance Sheet
36	In case of admission of a partner the profit or loss on revaluation of assets and liabilities is shared by partners _____	New	Old	Active	Sleeping	Old
37	Goodwill is withdrawn by the partner account is credited to _____	Cash/Bank	Revaluation	Profit and Loss	Creditors	Cash/Bank
38	A partner who takes active part in the firms business is known as partner _____	New	Active	Old	Chief	Active
39	Debit balance of current account of a partner will appear on the side of the Balance Sheet	Liabilities	Debit	Assets	Upper	Assets
40	Upon the dissolution of a firm, the profit or loss is shared by the partners _____	In the profit sharing ratio	In the ratio of capital balance	Equally	Ratio	In the profit sharing ratio
41	Realization account is a _____ account	Personal.	Nominal	Real	Fictitious	Nominal
42	Reserves are debited to _____	Profit and loss account	Profit and Loss Appropriation account	Balance sheet	Asset	Profit and Loss Appropriation account
43	Whenever a new partner is admitted the Profit Sharing Ratio will change and the changed ratio will be known as _____	p/v ratio	New ratio	Old ratio	Sacrificing ratio	New ratio

44	The ratio in which the old partners have agreed to sacrifice their charges in profit in favour of new partner is called the _____	New ratio	Old ratio	Sacrificing ratio	p/v ratio	Sacrificing ratio
45	In the event of dissolution of partnership firm, the Provision for Doubtful Debts is transferred to _____	Sundry debtors A/c	Realization A/c	Revaluation A/c	Partners Capital A/c	Realization A/c
46	Unrecorded liability when paid on dissolution of a firm is debited to _____	Realization A/c	Liability A/c	Partners Capital A/c	Revaluation A/c	Realization A/c
47	In the event of dissolution of a firm, the partners personal assets are first used for payment of _____	Personal liabilities	Firms liability	Creditors	Real account	Personal liabilities
48	In the absence of any contract, to the contrary, on dissolution of the partnership firm the capital profit is credited to the partners _____	In capital ratio.	In profit sharing ratio	Equally	Not equal	In profit sharing ratio
49	The sacrificing ratio is used at the time of _____	Death of a partner	Admission of a partner	Retirement of a partner	Dissolution of a firm	Admission of a partner
50	General reserve at the time of admission of a partner is transferred to _____	Revaluation a/c	Partners capital a/c	Profit and loss a/c	Creditors a/c	Partners capital a/c
51	All accumulated losses are transferred to the capital a/c partners in the _____	New profit sharing ratio.	Old profit sharing ratio	Capital ratio	Profit ratio	Old profit sharing ratio
52	All such assets which have not been taken over by the new firm at the time of amalgamation will be transferred to _____	Capital a/c of partners	Revaluation a/c	New firms a/c	Partners a/c	Capital a/c of partners

53	The balance in the revaluation a/c is transferred to capital a/c of the partners in the _____	Profit sharing ratio	Capital ratio	Equally	Not equal	Profit sharing ratio
54	Partners salaries to be debited to _____	Trading account.	Profit and loss account	Profit and loss appropriation account	Partners account	Profit and loss appropriation account
55	Balance Sheet items like profit and loss account balance and general reserve must be transferred to _____	Revaluation account.	Partners capital accounts	Realisation account	Drawings account	Partners capital accounts
56	In case of sale of partnership to a company, the profit or loss on the sale is ascertained through _____	Revaluation method	Memorandum realization account	Realization account	Balance sheet	Realization account
57	An agreement of sale is made under _____	A partner is insolvent	A partner has debit balance	The firm is insolvent	insolvent	The firm is insolvent
58	When goodwill is brought in cash by the new partner, the method is known as _____	Revaluation Method.	Premium Method	Depreciation method	Solvent method	Revaluation Method.
59	The general reserve appearing in the books of partnership should be transferred to the old partners _____	New profit sharing ratio.	Old profit sharing ratio	Capital ratio	Profit ratio	Capital ratio
60	The Profits of the business is to be shared among the partners , when the profit sharing term is silent _____	Capital ratio	Equal ratio	Agreed ratio	Unequal ratio	Equal ratio